



SAPIENZA
UNIVERSITÀ DI ROMA

Facoltà di Scienze Matematiche Fisiche e Naturali

PH. D. IN ENVIRONMENTAL AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY

CURRICULUM IN ANIMAL BIOLOGY

CYCLE XXXIV

(A.Y. 2021/2022)

Wolf feeding ecology in a multi-ungulate system – investigating the effect of individual predator traits and abundance of co-occurring species



Ph.D. Candidate: Cecilia Di Bernardi

Tutor: Prof. Paolo Ciucci, Prof. Luigi Boitani Department of Biology and Biotechnologies “Charles Darwin”, University of Rome La Sapienza, Rome, Italy

Co-Tutor: Assoc. Prof. Camilla Wikenros, Dr. Mikael Åkesson, Assoc. Prof. Håkan Sand Grimsö Wildlife Research Station, Department of Ecology, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Sweden

Coordinator: Prof. Giorgio Manzi

Front page illustration: Cecilia Di Bernardi

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. LIST OF CHAPTERS.....	1
2. ABSTRACT	2
3. GENERAL INTRODUCTION	4
3.1. Large carnivore feeding ecology and extrinsic and intrinsic drivers.....	4
3.2. Methods to associate feeding behaviour with individual predator traits	5
3.3. The wolf as model species.....	7
3.4. The Scandinavian wolf population.....	7
3.5. Scope of the Ph.D. project and synopsis of the chapters.....	8
3.5.1. Chapter 1. Development of a molecular method to detect prey DNA in wolf scats	8
3.5.2. Chapter 2. Molecular method validation through experimental feeding trials	9
3.5.3. Chapter 3. Wolf prey use in a multi-ungulate system.....	9
3.5.4. Chapter 4. Intrinsic and extrinsic factors explaining the extent of scavenging by wolves	10
4. CHAPTER 1: Multiple species-specific molecular markers using nanofluidic array as a tool to detect prey DNA from carnivore scats.....	15
5. CHAPTER 2: Experimental feeding validates nanofluidic array technology for DNA detection of ungulate prey in wolf scats.....	31
6. CHAPTER 3: Predator individual characteristics and prey abundance affect wolf predation in a multi-ungulate system	60
7. CHAPTER 4: Explaining the extent of scavenging by wolves in an anthropogenic landscape.....	107
8. GENERAL DISCUSSION	147
8.1. DNA-method validation for reliable implementation into ecological frameworks.....	147
8.2. Traits of individual wolves and abundance of co-occurring species as drivers of feeding ecology	149
8.3. Concluding remarks.....	152
9. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.....	156

1. LIST OF CHAPTERS

1. Di Bernardi, C., Wikenros, C., Hedmark, E., Boitani, L., Ciucci, P., Sand, H., & Åkesson, M. (2021). Multiple species-specific molecular markers using nanofluidic array as a tool to detect prey DNA from carnivore scats. *Ecology and Evolution*, 11(17), 11739-11748.
2. Di Bernardi, C., Wikenros, C., Ciucci, P., Boitani, L., Sand, H., & Åkesson, M. Experimental feeding validates nanofluidic array technology for DNA detection of ungulate prey in wolf scats (*Under revision in Molecular Ecology Resources*)
3. Di Bernardi, C., Åkesson, M., Sand, H., Aronsson, M., Ciucci, P., Boitani, L., & Wikenros, C. Predator individual traits and prey abundance affect wolf predation in a multi-ungulate system (*Manuscript*)
4. Wikenros, C., Di Bernardi, C., Zimmermann, B., Åkesson, M., Demski, M., Flagstad, Ø., Mattisson, J., Tallian, A., Wabakken, P., & Sand, H. Explaining the extent of scavenging by wolves in an anthropogenic landscape (*Manuscript*)

2. ABSTRACT

Predation patterns by large carnivores are influenced by a combination of physical, behavioural, and environmental factors. With the recolonization of these apex predators reaching vast parts of their former ranges, there is a need to better understand carnivores' ecology and effect on prey populations in human dominated landscapes. Data on individual traits of large carnivores are difficult to retrieve and even more to associate with individual feeding behaviour. Alongside cluster checks of GPS-collared wolves, the growing field of faecal DNA-based diet analysis in combination with individual genotyping has the potential to increase the feasibility of large-scale analyses of food use related to individual predator traits. However, the validation of prey DNA detection protocols is still lagging behind the methodological advances.

In this thesis, the development and empirical validation of a molecular method for prey DNA detection was followed by the analysis of intrinsic and extrinsic factors affecting feeding ecology of wolves (*Canis lupus*). The method used nanofluidic array technology and a set of 80 multiple species-specific markers to detect DNA of 17 target prey from wolf scats. Through controlled feeding experiments with captive wolves, we estimated method sensitivity and accordingly calibrated the thresholds to reliably define a positive prey detection. The application of this methodology to the Scandinavian wolf population revealed variability at the landscape level in the use of the two main prey species, moose (*Alces alces*) and roe deer (*Capreolus capreolus*), indicating a dietary response of wolves to changes in wild ungulates relative abundance. In addition, GPS-data showed how scavenging constituted only a minor proportion of wolves' feeding behaviour, related to season and with moderate support to bear and human density. By taking advantage of the long-term wolf monitoring, we showed that wolf feeding patterns (i.e. prey use and extent of scavenging) were affected by social status,

sex, and level of inbreeding. These innovative patterns underline the relevance of considering predator individual traits when studying carnivore feeding ecology.

The development and validation of our molecular method highlighted the overlooked relevance of assessing method sensitivity and including it in the evaluation of optimal thresholds for binary detection of prey species in predator scats. As the molecular method can be easily customized to different ecological settings, it may be further developed and applied to other areas and large carnivores. The knowledge gained in this study has the potential to help understanding the impact of recolonizing wolf populations on prey communities and inform the adaptive management of such predator and prey species living in a landscape highly managed by humans.

3. GENERAL INTRODUCTION

3.1. Large carnivore feeding ecology and extrinsic and intrinsic drivers

Large carnivores have been recolonizing vast parts of their former ranges in Europe (Chapron et al., 2014). Locally, the return of apex predators into areas with multiple prey species can affect the composition and population dynamics of wild ungulate communities (Linnell et al., 2020). In addition, the recolonized landscape is heavily modified by humans, and their presence and activities can affect predator and prey species behaviour through a broad range of anthropogenic factors, from directly affecting their survival through hunting or lethal control to the provision of anthropogenic food subsidies (Dorresteijn et al., 2015; Lodberg-Holm et al., 2019; Penteriani et al., 2018). Therefore, knowledge on carnivore feeding ecology in anthropized systems can help disentangle predator-prey relationships and inform conservation and management of both the predator and prey populations (Gervasi et al., 2012; Newsome et al., 2016).

Feeding ecology of large carnivores is influenced by a combination of physical, behavioural and environmental factors associated with both the prey and predator species (Becker et al., 2008; Bojarska & Selva, 2012). Despite the differential dietary strategies characterizing each large carnivore species, the abundance and vulnerability of prey play a key role in determining predation patterns (Heurich et al., 2016; Mattisson et al., 2016; Niedziałkowska et al., 2019). Prey vulnerability (i.e., the accessibility of individual prey to single predators) varies among prey species due to their body size and defensive behaviour (Garrott et al., 2007; Tallian et al., 2017), as well as within the same species for the different sex, age and nutritional conditions (Kunkel et al., 2004). Intrinsic factors of individual predators also affect feeding strategies of carnivores. Different dietary patterns and hunting success have been observed in relation to sex in wolf, lynx and wolverine (Gustavsen, 2006;

Mattisson et al., 2014; Sand et al., 2006; Sunde & Kvam, 1997), but also in relation to body conditions, age and social status of individual wolves and bears (Imbert et al., 2016; MacNulty et al., 2009; Ordiz et al., 2020; Zimmermann et al., 2015). Seasonality and environmental extrinsic factors such as climatic conditions and landscape heterogeneity can influence both prey vulnerability and predator behaviour (Bojarska & Selva, 2012; Kauffman et al., 2007; Mejlgaard et al., 2013). Additionally, the co-occurrence of other large carnivores can reduce the access to resources through interference and exploitation competition (Ordiz et al., 2020; Tallian et al., 2022). In combination with the aforementioned factors, humans affect the availability of prey to carnivores by hunting the prey populations but also affecting their use of space and risk perception (Kuijper et al., 2016; Linnell et al., 2020).

3.2. Methods to associate feeding behaviour with individual predator traits

Data on individual traits of predators are difficult to collect, and associating this information with individual feeding behaviour is even more challenging. In field studies, GPS-collars deployed on live-captured predators have long been used to investigate feeding behaviour and determine diet composition based on identification of kill or scavenging sites through cluster checks (Ciucci et al., 2020; Krofel et al., 2013; Sand et al., 2005). Substantial field effort is required to avoid potential bias against small prey species that have shorter handling times and leave few traces on kill sites (Bacon et al., 2011; Vogt et al., 2018). GPS cluster checking also allows to associate feeding behaviour with individual predator traits, even though this approach is often limited by sample size (but see Ordiz et al., 2020; Sand et al., 2006).

Another well-established method to assess predators' diet is by traditional scat-analysis (i.e., the macroscopic identification of undigested food remain in predator scats) (Klare et al., 2011); yet, while this technique makes it more feasible to study the diet of hundreds to thousands of individuals, it is time consuming and may suffer from several technical and

interpretational challenges (Ciucci et al., 1996; Spaulding et al., 2000). The growing field of faecal DNA-based diet analysis has become a viable alternative to traditional scat analysis, with higher detection rate of prey and higher taxonomic resolution with more reliable separation of closely related taxa (Mumma et al., 2016; Nørgaard et al., 2021; Shores et al., 2015). Combining genetic analyses of scats, for both genotyping individual predators and detecting the DNA of consumed prey, has the potential to increase the feasibility of large-scale diet analyses investigating the effect of individual predator traits on feeding ecology (Monterroso et al., 2019).

However, the application of such an approach to ecological research has lagged behind the rapid advances of the corresponding methodological advances (Alberdi et al., 2019; Pompanon et al., 2012). Variation in detection probability can occur between target species (Broadhurst et al., 2021; Bylemans et al., 2019). Validation and calibration of DNA-based methods involves the optimization of both specificity (i.e., true negative rate) and sensitivity (i. e., true positive rate). In species detection studies through DNA, priority is usually given to the former to avoid false positive detections, assessing primer specificity *in silico* using databases of barcode sequence and *in vitro* with high quality DNA reference samples (Di Bernardi et al., 2021; Ficetola et al., 2010). Sensitivity is instead rarely investigated, with the substantial risk to overlook false negatives and their confounding effects (Darling & Mahon, 2011). The assessment of sensitivity is even more challenging as the expected presence of a species in a predator scat is needed to estimate its detectability. Such validation can be dealt with by analysing samples using two or more complementary methods, such as DNA-based methods and macroscopic scat analysis (Nørgaard et al., 2021). The limitation of this kind of comparative approaches, however, is that sensitivity is not tested against an error-free method. An alternative more reliable approach is to use captive animals whose diet is composed of

known prey species (Schattanek et al., 2021). Although logistically complex, this approach allows to reliably estimate sensitivity, as well as the factors affecting it.

3.3. The wolf as model species

Wolves are generalist-opportunistic predators and their feeding behaviour is the result of several interacting forces (Becker et al., 2008). Across their range, wolves mostly consume wild ungulates, responding to their vulnerability and relative abundance (Mech & Peterson, 2003). A minor part of their diet can be composed by smaller prey species and plants (Newsome et al., 2016). Wolves can also consume livestock or other anthropogenic foods such as slaughter remains and garbage, mostly in association with low availability of wild ungulates and high levels of human presence (Zlatanova et al., 2014). Humans, in combination with other factors affecting both wolves and their prey, can indeed alter wolf feeding ecology and increase the degree of scavenging by introducing supplementary sources of food in the landscape (Ciucci et al., 2020; Pereira et al., 2014). In such conditions, the ecological role of wolves as an apex predator may be attenuated and predation may lack top-down regulating processes (Kuijper et al., 2016). Knowledge on predator-prey interactions in anthropogenic landscapes is therefore pivotal to understand the ecological functionality of large carnivores in systems altered by humans, and the wolf represents an ideal model species for such investigations.

3.4. The Scandinavian wolf population

The Scandinavian wolf population offers the opportunity to increase knowledge on the interacting extrinsic and intrinsic drivers of the feeding ecology of an opportunistic apex predator living in a multi-prey system. Since the recolonization of Scandinavia by wolves in the early 1980's, the wolf distribution has mainly covered areas where moose (*Alces alces*) and roe deer (*Capreolus capreolus*) have been the main prey (Sand et al., 2008, 2016; Zimmermann et al., 2015). However, wolves are expanding southwards into areas with increasing abundance

of roe deer and other ungulates (red deer (*Cervus elaphus*), fallow deer (*Dama dama*), wild boar (*Sus scrofa*)), experiencing a shift in the composition of available wild ungulate prey species. The monitoring of the Scandinavian wolf population has been conducted each winter since 1998 with the aim to estimate the number of pairs, packs, and reproduction events (Åkesson et al., 2022). Monitoring techniques comprise a combination of snow tracking, identification of individual wolves from DNA samples collected both non-invasively (scats, urine) and invasively (hair, blood from captured and dead wolves), and GPS-tracking of collared individuals (Åkesson et al., 2022). Additionally, a near complete pedigree of the population has been reconstructed based on the genetic identification and parental assignment of reproductive pairs in the population (Åkesson et al., 2016). Such an intensive monitoring of the wolf population results in a detailed knowledge on wolf individuals. On the side of the long-term wolf monitoring, knowledge on the abundance of the highly managed wild ungulate populations and on other large carnivores co-occurring with wolves is available, making Scandinavia suitable for conducting the present study.

3.5. Scope of the Ph.D. project and synopsis of the chapters

The overall scope of the Ph.D. project has been to investigate the feeding ecology of wolves in human-dominated landscapes with multiple co-occurring prey species. The thesis consists of four sections, two of which are methodological chapters aiming at developing and validating a molecular method for binary detection of prey in wolf scats. The third and fourth chapters aimed instead at examining the effect of intrinsic and extrinsic factors on patterns of prey use and on the extent of scavenging, using the DNA-based method and GPS-technology.

3.5.1. Chapter 1. Development of a molecular method to detect prey DNA in wolf scats

In the first chapter, we developed a molecular method using nanofluidic array technology with species-specific markers on the mitochondrial *cyt b* gene for identification of 17 target prey in

wolf scats. As a practical example, the detection procedure was applied on a set of 80 wolf scats collected in Sweden. The final panel consisted of 80 assays that in major part amplified specifically with reference tissue samples, with a minimum of four markers tested per target species. When applied to wolf scats, the success in determining at least one prey species from the scats ranged from 44% to 92% depending on the number of amplifying markers required to obtain a positive call in a scat. This study presented a promising non-invasive, fast and cost-efficient tool for ecological studies on wolves and highlighted the need to evaluate the optimal number of markers for sensitive target species detection.

3.5.2. Chapter 2. Molecular method validation through experimental feeding trials

The second chapter presents the experimental validation of the molecular method previously developed in chapter 1. Feeding trials with captive wolves were conducted to 1) quantitatively evaluate the method sensitivity by comparing true positives and false negatives estimates, and 2) assess how sensitivity was affected by the number of available markers, chosen threshold, prey species, and feeding regime. Using 371 scat samples from wolves fed with a single-prey diet, a variation in method sensitivity was observed among the six ungulate prey species, ranging from 0.45 to 0.95. Sensitivity was favoured using multiple markers per species and a relatively low threshold number of amplifying markers required to give a positive call. The results highlight the relevance of feeding experiments to optimally calibrate the relative thresholds to define a positive detection and investigate occurrence and extent of biases in sensitivity.

3.5.3. Chapter 3. Wolf prey use in a multi-ungulate system

In the third chapter, wolf prey use was examined by applying the molecular method for prey detection developed in chapter 1 and validated in chapter 2 to wolf scats collected in Sweden. The objectives were to i) describe prey use through the proportional occurrence of 17 target

prey in wolf scats, and ii) examine how feeding patterns on the main prey, moose and roe deer, were influenced by the social status (solitary, pair, pack), sex, level of inbreeding of individual wolves, and by the relative abundance of moose, roe deer and alternative wild ungulate prey species. The results showed that consumption of moose and roe deer was affected by changes in their relative abundance as well as to the abundance of alternative wild ungulates. By associating scat samples to individual wolves' genotypes, we were able to reveal that social status, sex, and inbreeding coefficient of individual wolves affected patterns of consumption. These findings supported the influence of ungulate prey abundance and underlined the relevance of considering predator individual traits when investigating feeding patterns.

3.5.4. Chapter 4. Intrinsic and extrinsic factors explaining the extent of scavenging by wolves

The last chapter reported the analysis of patterns of predation versus scavenging by wolves in Scandinavia. Through cluster checks of GPS-collared wolves, we determined the cause of death of different carcasses utilized by wolves. We then i) estimated the proportion of consumption time spent at scavenged versus wolf-killed carcasses, and ii) examined how the proportion of consumption time spent scavenging was related to the social affiliation of adult wolves (solitary, pack) and their level of inbreeding, the density of their primary prey species (moose), the density of their main competitor (brown bear), human density and season. We revealed that scavenging only accounted for 6-15% of wolves' overall consumption time and varied seasonally. Solitary wolves and a higher level of inbreeding of the adult female and male were associated with increased scavenging, while we found only moderate support for an effect of bear and human densities. Despite wolves are known to frequently scavenge when given the opportunity, the results show that wolves in Scandinavia mainly consumed wolf-killed wild ungulates despite a large amount of biomass from hunter harvest remains during specific time periods.

3.6. References

- Åkesson, M., Liberg, O., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Bensch, S., & Flagstad, Ø. (2016). Genetic rescue in a severely inbred wolf population. *Molecular Ecology*, 25(19), 4745–4756. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.13797>
- Åkesson, M., Svensson, L., Flagstad, Ø., Wabakken, P., & Frank, J. (2022). Wolf monitoring in Scandinavia: evaluating counts of packs and reproduction events. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, e22206, 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22206>
- Alberdi, A., Aizpurua, O., Bohmann, K., Gopalakrishnan, S., Lynggaard, C., Nielsen, M., & Gilbert, M. T. P. (2019). Promises and pitfalls of using high-throughput sequencing for diet analysis. In *Molecular Ecology Resources* (Vol. 19, Issue 2). <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12960>
- Bacon, M. M., Becic, G. M., Epp, M. T., & Boyce, M. S. (2011). Do GPS clusters really work? Carnivore diet from scat analysis and GPS telemetry methods. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 35(4), 409–415. <https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.85>
- Becker, M. S., Garrott, R. A., White, P. J., Gower, C. N., Bergman, E. J., & Jaffe, R. (2008). Chapter 16 Wolf Prey Selection in an Elk-Bison System. Choice or Circumstance? In *Terrestrial Ecology* (1st ed., Vol. 3, Issue 08). Elsevier Inc. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1936-7961\(08\)00216-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1936-7961(08)00216-9)
- Bojarska, K., & Selva, N. (2012). Spatial patterns in brown bear *Ursus arctos* diet: The role of geographical and environmental factors. *Mammal Review*, 42(2), 120–143. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2907.2011.00192.x>
- Broadhurst, H. A., Gregory, L. M., Bleakley, E. K., Perkins, J. C., Lavin, J. V., Bolton, P., Browett, S. S., Howe, C. V., Singleton, N., Tansley, D., Sales, N. G., & McDevitt, A. D. (2021). Mapping differences in mammalian distributions and diversity using environmental DNA from rivers. *Science of The Total Environment*, 801, 149724. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.149724>
- Bylemans, J., Hardy, C. M., Gleeson, D. M., Duncan, R. P., & Furlan, E. M. (2019). A performance evaluation of targeted eDNA and eDNA metabarcoding analyses for freshwater fishes. *Environmental DNA*, 1(4), 402–414. <https://doi.org/10.1002/edn3.41>
- Chapron, G., Kaczensky, P., Linnell, J. D. C., Arx, M. von, Huber, D., Andrén, H., López-Bao, J. V., Adamec, M., Álvares, F., Anders, O., Balčiauskas, L., Balys, V., Bedó, P., Bego, F., Blanco, J. C., Breitenmoser, U., Brøseth, H., Bufka, L., Bunikyte, R., ... Boitani, L. (2014). Recovery of large carnivores in Europe's modern human-dominated landscapes. *Science*, 346(6216), 1517–1519. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1257553>
- Ciucci, P., Boitani, L., Pelliccioni, E. R., Rocco, M., & Guy, I. (1996). A comparison of scat-analysis methods to assess the diet of the wolf *Canis lupus*. *Wildlife Biology*, 2(1), 37–48. <https://doi.org/10.2981/wlb.1996.006>
- Ciucci, P., Mancinelli, S., Boitani, L., Gallo, O., & Grottoli, L. (2020). Anthropogenic food subsidies hinder the ecological role of wolves: Insights for conservation of apex predators in human-modified landscapes. *Global Ecology and Conservation*, 21, e00841. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2019.e00841>
- Darling, J. A., & Mahon, A. R. (2011). From molecules to management: Adopting DNA-based methods for monitoring biological invasions in aquatic environments. *Environmental Research*, 111(7), 978–988. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2011.02.001>
- Di Bernardi, C., Wikenros, C., Hedmark, E., Boitani, L., Ciucci, P., Sand, H., & Åkesson, M. (2021). Multiple species-specific molecular markers using nanofluidic array as a tool to detect prey DNA from carnivore scats. *Ecology and Evolution*, 11(17), 11739–11748. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.7918>
- Dorresteijn, I., Schultner, J., Nimmo, D. G., Fischer, J., Hanspach, J., Kuemmerle, T., Kehoe, L., &

- Ritchie, E. G. (2015). Incorporating anthropogenic effects into trophic ecology: Predator - Prey interactions in a human-dominated landscape. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 282(1814). <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2015.1602>
- Ficetola, G. F., Coissac, E., Zundel, S., Riaz, T., & Shehzad, W. (2010). An In silico approach for the evaluation of DNA barcodes. *BMC Genomics*, 11(1), 1–10.
- Garrott, R. A., Bruggeman, J. E., Becker, M. S., Kalinowski, S. T., & White, P. J. (2007). Evaluating prey switching in wolf-ungulate systems. *Ecological Applications*, 17(6), 1588–1597. <https://doi.org/10.1890/06-1439.1>
- Gustavsen, L. (2006). *The diet of a facultative scavenger, the wolverine (Gulo gulo), after recolonization of wolf (Canis lupus) in southern Norway* [University of Oslo]. <https://www.duo.uio.no/handle/10852/11728%5Cnhttps://www.duo.uio.no/bitstream/10852/11728/1/Masteroppgavex-xferdig.pdf%5Cnhttps://www.duo.uio.no/handle/10852/11728>
- Heurich, M., Zeis, K., Küchenhoff, H., Müller, J., Belotti, E., Bufka, L., & Woelfing, B. (2016). Selective Predation of a Stalking Predator on Ungulate Prey. *PLoS ONE*, 11(8), 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0158449>
- Imbert, C., Caniglia, R., Fabbri, E., Milanese, P., Randi, E., Serafini, M., Torretta, E., & Meriggi, A. (2016). Why do wolves eat livestock?: Factors influencing wolf diet in northern Italy. *Biological Conservation*, 195, 156–168. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2016.01.003>
- Kauffman, M. J., Varley, N., Smith, D. W., Stahler, D. R., MacNulty, D. R., & Boyce, M. S. (2007). Landscape heterogeneity shapes predation in a newly restored predator-prey system. *Ecology Letters*, 10(8), 690–700. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2007.01059.x>
- Klare, U., Kamler, J. F., & MacDonald, D. W. (2011). A comparison and critique of different scat-analysis methods for determining carnivore diet. *Mammal Review*, 41(4), 294–312. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2907.2011.00183.x>
- Krofel, M., Skrbinšek, T., & Kos, I. (2013). Use of GPS location clusters analysis to study predation, feeding, and maternal behavior of the Eurasian lynx. *Ecological Research*, 28(1), 103–116. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11284-012-1005-x>
- Kuijper, D. P. J., Sahlén, E., Elmhagen, B., Chamaillé-Jammes, S., Sand, H., Lone, K., & Cromsigt, J. P. G. M. (2016). Paws without claws? Ecological effects of large carnivores in anthropogenic landscapes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 283(1841). <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2016.1625>
- Kunkel, K. E., Pletscher, D. H., Boyd, D. K., Ream, R. R., & Fairchild, M. W. (2004). Factors Correlated With Foraging Behavior of Wolves in and Near Glacier National Park, Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 68(1), 167–178. [https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541x\(2004\)068\[0167:fcwfbo\]2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541x(2004)068[0167:fcwfbo]2.0.co;2)
- Linnell, J. D. C., Cretois, B., Nilsen, E. B., Rolandsen, C. M., Solberg, E. J., Veiberg, V., Kaczensky, P., Van Moorter, B., Panzacchi, M., Rauset, G. R., & Kaltenborn, B. (2020). The challenges and opportunities of coexisting with wild ungulates in the human-dominated landscapes of Europe's Anthropocene. *Biological Conservation*, 244(108500). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108500>
- Lodberg-Holm, H. K., Gelink, H. W., Hertel, A. G., Swenson, J. E., Domevscik, M., & Steyaert, S. M. J. G. (2019). A human-induced landscape of fear influences foraging behavior of brown bears. *Basic and Applied Ecology*, 35, 18–27. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.baae.2018.12.001>
- MacNulty, D. R., Smith, D. W., Mech, L. D., & Eberly, L. E. (2009). Body size and predatory performance in wolves: Is bigger better? *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 78(3), 532–539. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2656.2008.01517.x>

- Mattisson, J., Arntsen, G. B., Nilsen, E. B., Loe, L. E., Linnell, J. D. C., Odden, J., Persson, J., & Andrén, H. (2014). Lynx predation on semi-domestic reindeer: Do age and sex matter? *Journal of Zoology*, 292(1), 56–63. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jzo.12084>
- Mattisson, J., Rauset, G., Odden, J., Andrén, H., Linnell, J. D. C., & Persson, J. (2016). Predation or scavenging? Prey body condition influences decision-making in a facultative predator, the wolverine. *Ecosphere*, 7(8), 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.1407>
- Mech, L. D., & Peterson, R. O. (2003). *Wolf-prey relations* (U. Mech L D, Boitani L, editors. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois USA and London (ed.); pp. 131–160).
- Mejlgård, T., Loe, L. E., Odden, J., Linnell, J. D. C., & Nilsen, E. B. (2013). Lynx prey selection for age and sex classes of roe deer varies with season. *Journal of Zoology*, 289(3), 222–228. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7998.2012.00980.x>
- Monterroso, P., Godinho, R., Oliveira, T., Ferreras, P., Kelly, M. J., Morin, D. J., Waits, L. P., Alves, P. C., & Mills, L. S. (2019). Feeding ecological knowledge: the underutilised power of faecal DNA approaches for carnivore diet analysis. *Mammal Review*, 49(2), 97–112. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mam.12144>
- Mumma, M. A., Adams, J. R., Zieminski, C., Fuller, T. K., Mahoney, S. P., & Waits, L. P. (2016). A comparison of morphological and molecular diet analyses of predator scats. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 97(1), 112–120. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jmammal/gyv160>
- Newsome, T. M., Boitani, L., Chapron, G., Ciucci, P., Dickman, C. R., Dellinger, J. A., López-Bao, J. V., Peterson, R. O., Shores, C. R., Wirsing, A. J., & Ripple, W. J. (2016). Food habits of the world's grey wolves. *Mammal Review*, 46(4), 255–269. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mam.12067>
- Niedziałkowska, M., Hayward, M. W., Borowik, T., Jędrzejewski, W., & Jędrzejewska, B. (2019). A meta-analysis of ungulate predation and prey selection by the brown bear *Ursus arctos* in Eurasia. *Mammal Research*, 64(1), 1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13364-018-0396-7>
- Nørgaard, L., Olesen, C. R., Trøjelsgaard, K., Pertoldi, C., Nielsen, J. L., Taberlet, P., Ruiz-González, A., De Barba, M., & Iacolina, L. (2021). eDNA metabarcoding for biodiversity assessment, generalist predators as sampling assistants. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-85488-9>
- Ordiz, A., Milleret, C., Uzal, A., Zimmermann, B., Wabakken, P., Wikenros, C., Sand, H., Swenson, J. E., & Kindberg, J. (2020). Individual variation in predatory behavior, scavenging and seasonal prey availability as potential drivers of coexistence between wolves and bears. *Diversity*, 12(9), 1–16. <https://doi.org/10.3390/D12090356>
- Penteriani, V., Delgado, M. D. M., Krofel, M., Jerina, K., Ordiz, A., Dalerum, F., Zarzo-Arias, A., & Bombieri, G. (2018). Evolutionary and ecological traps for brown bears *Ursus arctos* in human-modified landscapes. *Mammal Review*, 48(3), 180–193. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mam.12123>
- Pereira, L. M., Owen-Smith, N., & Moleón, M. (2014). Facultative predation and scavenging by mammalian carnivores: Seasonal, regional and intra-guild comparisons. *Mammal Review*, 44(1), 44–55. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mam.12005>
- Pompanon, Deagle, B. E., Symondson, W. O. C., Brown, D. S., Jarman, S. N., & Taberlet, P. (2012). Who is eating what: Diet assessment using next generation sequencing. *Molecular Ecology*, 21(8), 1931–1950. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2011.05403.x>
- Sand, H., Eklund, A., Zimmermann, B., Wikenros, C., & Wabakken, P. (2016). Prey selection of scandinavian wolves: Single large or several small? *PLoS ONE*, 11(12), 1–17. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0168062>
- Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Zimmermann, B., Johansson, Ö., Pedersen, H. C., & Liberg, O. (2008). Summer kill rates and predation pattern in a wolf-moose system: Can we rely on winter

- estimates? *Oecologia*, 156(1), 53–64. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-008-0969-2>
- Sand, H., Wikenros, C., Wabakken, P., & Liberg, O. (2006). Effects of hunting group size, snow depth and age on the success of wolves hunting moose. *Animal Behaviour*, 72(4), 781–789. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2005.11.030>
- Sand, H., Zimmermann, B., Wabakken, P., Andren, H., & Pedersen, H. C. (2005). Using GPS technology and GIS cluster analyses to estimate kill rates in wolf-ungulate ecosystems. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 33(3), 914–925. [https://doi.org/10.2193/0091-7648\(2005\)33\[914:UGTAGC\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.2193/0091-7648(2005)33[914:UGTAGC]2.0.CO;2)
- Schattaneck, P., Riccabona, S. A., Rennstam Rubbmark, O., & Traugott, M. (2021). Detection of prey DNA in bat feces: Effects of time since feeding, meal size, and prey identity. *Environmental DNA*, 3(5), 959–969. <https://doi.org/10.1002/edn3.205>
- Shores, C., Mondol, S., & Wasser, S. K. (2015). Comparison of DNA and hair-based approaches to dietary analysis of free-ranging wolves (*Canis lupus*). *Conservation Genetics Resources*, 7(4), 871–878. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12686-015-0504-9>
- Spaulding, R., Krausman, P. R., & Ballard, W. B. (2000). Observer Bias and Analysis of Gray Wolf Diets from Scats. *Source: Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 28(4), 947–950. <http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783852>
- Sunde, P., & Kvam, T. (1997). Diet patterns of Eurasian lynx *Lynx lynx*: What causes sexually determined prey size segregation? *Acta Theriologica*, 42(2), 189–201. <https://doi.org/10.4098/AT.arch.97-21>
- Tallian, A., Ordiz, A., Metz, M. C., Zimmermann, B., Wikenros, C., Smith, D. W., Stahler, D. R., Wabakken, P., Swenson, J. E., Sand, H., & Kindberg, J. (2022). Of wolves and bears: Seasonal drivers of interference and exploitation competition between apex predators. *Ecological Monographs*, 92(2), 1–21. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ecm.1498>
- Tallian, A., Smith, D. W., Stahler, D. R., Metz, M. C., Wallen, R. L., Geremia, C., Ruprecht, J., Wyman, C. T., & MacNulty, D. R. (2017). Predator foraging response to a resurgent dangerous prey. *Functional Ecology*, 31(7), 1418–1429. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2435.12866>
- Vogt, K., Vimercati, E., Ryser, A., Hofer, E., Signer, S., Signer, C., & Breitenmoser, U. (2018). Suitability of GPS telemetry for studying the predation of Eurasian lynx on small- and medium-sized prey animals in the Northwestern Swiss Alps. *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 64(6). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-018-1225-7>
- Zimmermann, B., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Liberg, O., & Andreassen, H. P. (2015). Predator-dependent functional response in wolves: From food limitation to surplus killing. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 84(1), 102–112. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2656.12280>
- Zlatanova, D., Ahmed, A., Valasseva, A., & Genov, P. (2014). Adaptive diet strategy of the wolf (*Canis lupus L.*) in Europe: A review. *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica*, 66(4), 439–452.

CHAPTER 1

Multiple species-specific molecular markers using nanofluidic array as a tool to detect prey DNA from carnivore scats

Cecilia Di Bernardi^{1,2}  | Camilla Wikenros²  | Eva Hedmark² | Luigi Boitani¹  | Paolo Ciucci¹  | Håkan Sand²  | Mikael Åkesson² 

¹Department of Biology and Biotechnologies "Charles Darwin", University of Rome La Sapienza, Rome, Italy

²Grimsö Wildlife Research Station, Department of Ecology, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Riddarhyttan, Sweden

Correspondence

Cecilia Di Bernardi, Department of Biology and Biotechnologies "Charles Darwin", University of Rome La Sapienza, Viale dell'Università 32, 00185 Rome, Italy. Email: cecilia.dibernardi@uniroma1.it

Funding information

University of Rome La Sapienza; Naturvårdsverket, Grant/Award Number: 5855/2019; Marie Claire Cronstedts Foundation

Abstract

Large carnivore feeding ecology plays a crucial role for management and conservation for predators and their prey. One of the keys to this kind of research is to identify the species composition in the predator diet, for example, prey determination from scat content. DNA-based methods applied to detect prey in predators' scats are viable alternatives to traditional macroscopic approaches, showing an increased reliability and higher prey detection rate. Here, we developed a molecular method for prey species identification in wolf (*Canis lupus*) scats using multiple species-specific marker loci on the cytochrome *b* gene for 18 target species. The final panel consisted of 80 assays, with a minimum of four markers per target species, and that amplified specifically when using a high-throughput Nanofluidic array technology (Fluidigm Inc.). As a practical example, we applied the method to identify target prey species DNA in 80 wolf scats collected in Sweden. Depending on the number of amplifying markers required to obtain a positive species call in a scat, the success in determining at least one prey species from the scats ranged from 44% to 92%. Although we highlight the need to evaluate the optimal number of markers for sensitive target species detection, the developed method is a fast and cost-efficient tool for prey identification in wolf scats and it also has the potential to be further developed and applied to other areas and large carnivores as well.

KEYWORDS

Canis lupus, carnivore, cytochrome *b* gene, diet assessment, prey identification, species detection

1 | INTRODUCTION

Understanding of species' feeding ecology is of critical importance when studying species interactions such as predator-prey dynamics (Symondson, 2002), and it can be a crucial tool to inform management and conservation (Newsome et al., 2016; Xiong et al., 2017). For large carnivores, collecting dietary information is difficult,

since they are elusive and move over large areas (Kéry et al., 2011; Shehzad et al., 2012). In the field, GPS-collars on predators have long been used to investigate predatory behavior and determine diet composition based on identification of kill sites through cluster checks (Peterson & Ciucci, 2003; Sand et al., 2005). One drawback of this approach is the potential bias against small prey species that require shorter handling times and leave few traces on kill sites

This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

© 2021 The Authors. *Ecology and Evolution* published by John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

(Bacon et al., 2011; Knopff et al., 2009; Webb et al., 2008). Scat analysis is a well established and frequently used methodology to characterize the diet of carnivores (Klare et al., 2011), with the advantage of being a noninvasive approach. Compared to GPS data, it is also more affordable when applied over large spatial and temporal scales. However, macroscopic scat analysis can present technical and interpretational challenges, such as various sources of bias in detecting and quantifying prey types and relative occurrence (Ciucci et al., 1996; Klare et al., 2011; Spaulding et al., 2000).

DNA-based detection of prey from predators' scats or guts has become a viable alternative for the analysis of food habits among invertebrate and vertebrate organisms (King et al., 2008; Pompanon et al., 2012; Traugott et al., 2021; Valentini et al., 2009). When compared with traditional morphological/macroscopic techniques, DNA analyses of scats have become more and more reliable due to a markedly higher prey detection rate (Casper et al., 2007; Mumma et al., 2016; Shores et al., 2015), a reduced observer bias (Shores et al., 2015), and a higher taxonomic resolution with more reliable separation of closely related taxa (Gosselin et al., 2017; Nørgaard et al., 2021; Shores et al., 2015). The predominant DNA region used for species discrimination in taxonomic and phylogenetic studies is the mitochondrial DNA (Simon et al., 2006), which, compared to the nuclear DNA, presents gene sequences with little intraspecific variability but provides adequate interspecific variation (Yang et al., 2014). Moreover, since the mitochondrial genome is normally represented in many more copies per cell than the nuclear genome, it has a greater chance of being amplified with PCR when samples contain few cells or degraded DNA (Yang et al., 2014). Within the mitochondrial genome, the cytochrome *b* (*cyt b*) gene is a suitable gene for species identification, being accurate in separating species and reconstructing phylogeny (Tobe et al., 2009, 2010).

When investigating generalist species or predators with unknown diets, universal primers followed by DNA sequencing have been frequently used in both vertebrates (De Barba et al., 2014; Jarman et al., 2013; Shutt et al., 2020; Šturm et al., 2021) and invertebrates (Pons, 2006; Symondson, 2002). Metabarcoding with next-generation sequencing allows for high-throughput identification of several species by simultaneously sequencing DNA from multiple species in environmental samples (eDNA; Francioli et al., 2021; Taberlet et al., 2012). In prey detection with generic primers, the amplifiable host DNA can however largely outnumber the presence of prey DNA (Kreherwinkel et al., 2017), and strategies to prevent host DNA amplification may be necessary, for example, by using predator-specific blocking primers (Kreherwinkel et al., 2019; Shi et al., 2021; Vestheim & Jarman, 2008). When the diet is characterized by a limited number of prey species, and there is a priori knowledge of the animal's diet, multiplex PCR assays and DNA barcoding with species-/group-specific primers have been used, mostly in invertebrates (Harper et al., 2005; King et al., 2010, 2011; Staudacher et al., 2016) but also in mammals and birds (Casper et al., 2007; Deagle et al., 2007; Shores et al., 2015). Diagnostic PCR methods using species-specific primers often involve relatively low cost per sample and are well suited for scats that contain multiple

prey species, as detectability of a species in principal does not depend on the relative quantity of DNA from other species (Rubbmark et al., 2019).

The advances of nanotechnology and the multiplexing approach have improved the speed and efficiency compared to the more conventional PCR setups by reduced reaction volumes, number of pipetting steps, and a multiplexed preparation of DNA templates (Gorgannezhad et al., 2019; Wang et al., 2009). In particular, the use of Nanofluidic array technology (Fluidigm Inc.), which allows for multiplexing and high-throughput analysis of small quantities of DNA, has proven to be useful for determining ungulate species from browsed twigs (Nichols & Spong, 2017) and blood samples (Blåhed et al., 2018), and for detecting pathogen species in ticks (Michelet et al., 2014). Moreover, nanofluidic array technology has also increased the efficiency of species and individual identification using single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) of predator species from scat samples (Förster et al., 2018; Kraus et al., 2015; Von Thaden et al., 2017). Whereas this technology has increasingly been used as diagnostic tool for species detection, there is poor knowledge on its applicability to detect and identify prey DNA from predator scats using diagnostic molecular markers. The cost of using this technology in the year 2021 was ca 20 €/sample including DNA extraction. This aspect, together with the high sensitivity of detection when amplifying very short DNA fragment lengths (Broquet et al., 2007), potentially makes nanofluidic array technology a good contender to, for example, metabarcoding with NGS and conventional sequencing (Tercel et al., 2021) for detecting prey species from large sample sizes for ecological studies.

The aim of our study was to develop a molecular method using nanofluidic array technology with species-specific molecular markers on the mitochondrial *cyt b* gene, for prey species identification in wolf (*Canis lupus*) scats for 14 potential prey species and four other carnivores in Scandinavia. Here, wild ungulates such as moose (*Alces alces*) and roe deer (*Capreolus capreolus*) represent the bulk of wolves' diet (Sand et al., 2005, 2008). However, an expansion of the Scandinavian wolf population into habitats having multiple prey species, such as wild boar (*Sus scrofa*), red deer (*Cervus elaphus*), and fallow deer (*Dama dama*), would likely affect the predation ecology of wolves. As an example of the method applicability, we used our prey species detection procedure on a set of wolf scats collected within the genetic monitoring of the Scandinavian wolf population (Åkesson et al., 2016; Liberg et al., 2012).

2 | MATERIAL AND METHODS

2.1 | Development of molecular markers and target specificity test

We developed species-specific molecular markers for 18 target species (moose, red deer, fallow deer, roe deer, wild boar, reindeer (*Rangifer rangifer*), sheep (*Ovis orientalis*), cattle (*Bos taurus*), European badger (*Meles meles*), Eurasian beaver (*Castor fiber*),

European hare (*Lepus europeus*), mountain hare (*Lepus timidus*), Western capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), black grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*), brown bear (*Ursus arctos*), Eurasian lynx (*Lynx lynx*), wolverine (*Gulo gulo*), and red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*). The target species were selected among known prey species and also from allopatric medium-sized and large carnivore species to wolves in northern Europe (Chapron et al., 2014; Gade-Jørgensen & Stagegaard, 2000; Nowak et al., 2011; Sand et al., 2008). The species-specific markers were developed using sequences of the cytochrome *b* (cyt *b*) gene in the mitochondrial DNA from the 18 target species, and wolf and dog (*Canis familiaris*; 1–25 sequences/species) found in GenBank on the NCBI website (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/>; Appendix S1). After aligning the sequences in Geneious Prime 2019.0.4 (Biomatters, Ltd.), we screened visually and identified species-specific cyt *b* target DNA sites (loci; Appendix S2) that showed no conspecific variation and were highly diagnostic in relation to all target species, dogs and wolves.

We aimed at increasing marker species specificity in two ways. First, we had a strong preference for markers with fully diagnostic nucleotide at the 3' end of at least one of primer-pairs. At three occasions, two different wild ungulate species carried the same nucleotide at the 3' end and in no cases was it the same nucleotide as those in the wolves and dogs. Second, when designing assays using Fluidigm's custom assay design criteria we added the instruction to increase target specificity by placing locus-specific primers in regions that appeared conserved among conspecifics while differentiated in relation to the other target species, wolves and dogs. The aim was to use the Fluidigm EP1™ system to detect presence or absence of the target specific DNA. For this, we used assays (SNPtype™ assays, Fluidigm Corp.) with one reverse primer and two forward primers with identical annealing sequences but with different SNPtype™ (Fluidigm Corp.) tail sequences for HEX and FAM fluorescence (SNPtype™-HEX and SNPtype™-FAM). This enabled us to use either the FAM or HEX signal to quantify the amplification intensity (see below). We did not include dogs among the target species as we did not succeed in developing markers that specifically amplified and separated dogs and wolves. Moreover, there was already a potential risk of a negative bias against wolf scats containing DNA from dogs, since these scats are difficult to link to individual wolves, due to the overlap in allelic composition among the two species.

We developed 207 assays (Appendix S3) with a minimum of four assays and different loci for each target species. Multiple assays for the same locus and species were occasionally developed when we found nonsufficient separation in amplification intensity between specific and nonspecific species, but we finally kept one assay per locus. We aimed to develop assays for at least four loci per target species in order to (a) increase the chance of detecting the target species in the event of some markers not amplifying due to low DNA quantity, (b) account for the possibility that we missed intraspecific variation that prohibits amplification for some marker, and (c) increase the target specificity in the case of markers not being fully diagnostic in relation to other species. For most species, we tested more than four

loci and we continued to use those that showed the best separation between specific and nonspecific reference tissue samples.

The molecular markers were tested for target specificity with 2–5 tissue samples for each target species (≥ 3 samples for the wild and domestic ungulates), using specimens provided by the Swedish Museum of Natural History. The tissue samples were geographically distributed throughout Sweden in the attempt to cover any spatial intraspecific variability in sequences of the target species. Additionally, samples from wolves ($n = 3$), bank voles (*Myodes glareolus*; $n = 5$), and a negative control (water) were also included in the run. All the markers were tested against all the tissue samples. For each marker, a two-sample *t*-test was conducted between the amplification intensity of specific and nonspecific samples. Because of multiple testing, we adjusted the *p*-values using the BY approach (Benjamini & Yekutieli, 2001). Additionally, the frequency of overlap was measured as the proportion of nonspecific samples overlapping in amplification intensity with the minimum amplification intensity of the specific reference tissue samples. Since the four fallow deer markers were tested with a one-sample *t*-test (only one specific sample was finally available for statistical analysis), we additionally ran a two-sample *t*-test and estimated the frequency of overlap from a rerun. Out of the 207 molecular markers developed and tested, we selected a final panel of 80 markers with the largest separation between specific and nonspecific reference tissue samples, maintaining a minimum of four markers for each target species (Figure 1, Appendix S3).

2.2 | Molecular analysis and PCR optimization

DNA was extracted from the tissue samples using standard phenol/chloroform-isoamylalcohol extraction, and DNA was quantified using NanoDrop™ 2000 Spectrophotometer. The prepared DNA (10 ng/ μ l) was amplified with PCR and visualized with fluorescence detection using a Fluidigm® 96.96 Dynamic Integrated Fluidic Circuit (IFC) Array, according to the manufacturer's instructions (<http://www.fluidigm.com>). To avoid cross-contamination, the PCR setup was done in a hood prepared with ultraviolet (UV) light exposure. Each Fluidigm plate enabled the PCR amplification of 96 assays on 96 samples simultaneously, and the standard procedure recommended by Fluidigm was modified by excluding the specific target amplification and increasing the starting temperature of the touch-down cycle of 1°C (65–60°C with 1°C decrease between cycles). Both modifications reduced the amplification intensity of nonspecific samples and therefore increased the specificity of our molecular markers.

Data on fluorescence intensity were obtained from the Fluidigm EP1™. The reported fluorescence signal, relative to the passive reference ROX™ dye, reflects the DNA amplification intensity (Kubista et al., 2006; Whitcombe et al., 1999). Since we used two fluorescence dyes on the same target locus, we got two measures of amplification intensity, I_F and I_H , respectively, representing the amplification intensity of SNPtype-FAM and SNPtype-HEX amplicons. To account for the overlap of amplification intensity between nonspecific and specific samples, which was occasionally observed in one of the two

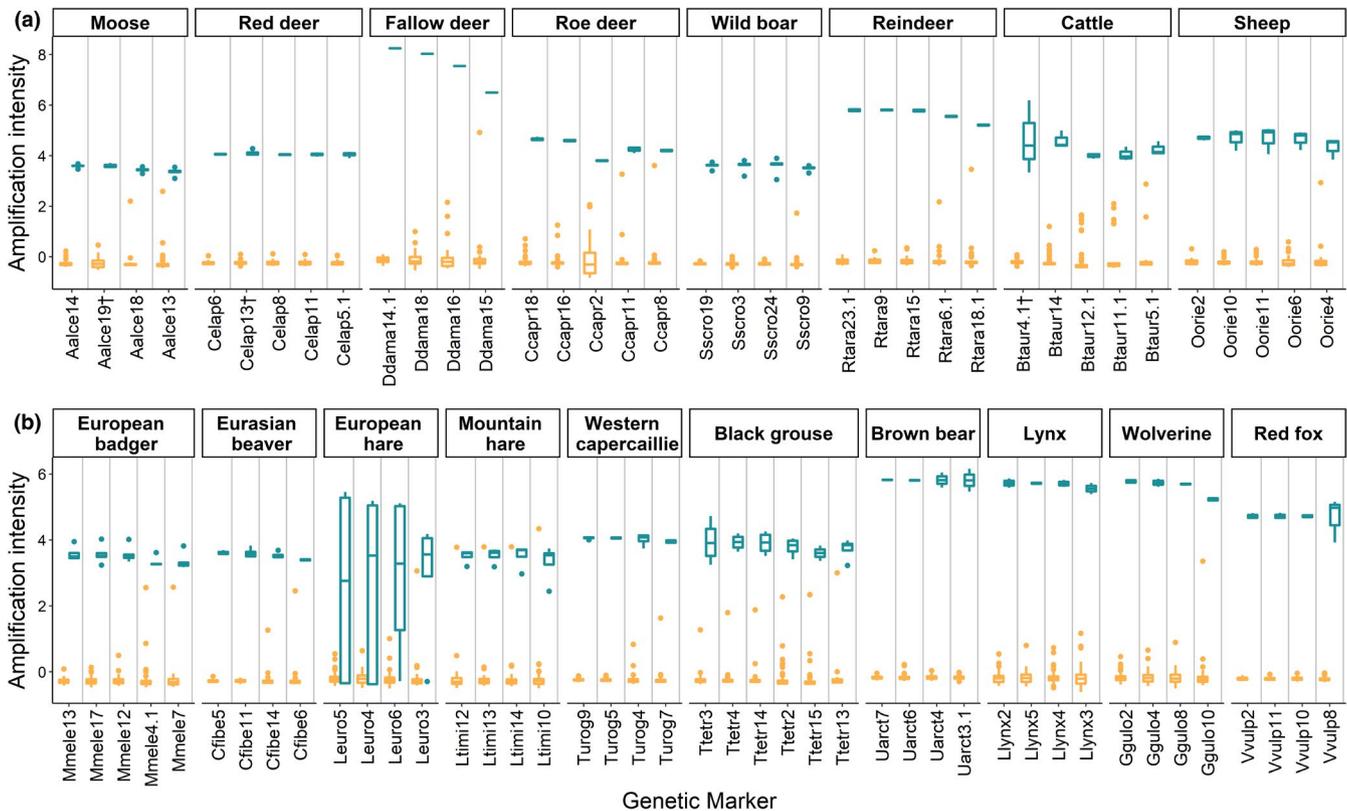


FIGURE 1 Amplification intensity for the specific (turquoise) and nonspecific (yellow) reference tissue samples analyzed on 80 different markers for the identification of (a) wild and domestic ungulates (moose, red deer, fallow deer, roe deer, wild boar, reindeer, cattle, sheep) and (b) smaller prey species (European badger, Eurasian beaver, European hare, mountain hare, Western capercaillie, black grouse) and large-sized and medium-sized carnivores (brown bear, Eurasian lynx, wolverine, red fox). A negative control (water) was used for each marker. The markers are arranged within each species based on the frequency of overlap and additionally on the distance between the minimum specific sample and the maximum nonspecific sample (from left to right, increasing frequency of overlap and decreasing distance). The amplification intensities were standardized for visual purposes. †For 3 markers, we illustrate the amplification intensity from a rerun

dyes of a marker, we systematically extrapolated the amplification intensity of the reference samples based on the frequency of overlap of both dyes. Frequency of overlap was measured for each dye as the proportion of nonspecific samples overlapping in amplification intensity with the minimum intensity of the specific reference tissue samples. If both dyes showed no overlap, one of the two was randomly picked; if only one dye had a null frequency of overlap, it was picked against the dye with frequency of overlap >0 ; if both dyes had frequency of overlap >0 , the dye with lower frequency of overlap was picked. Occasionally, the ROX-signal for some samples was near absent, possibly due to the occurrence of dirt particles in the samples that hindered the solution to flow in the IFC. As this appeared to affect the relative intensity of the calls, we omitted samples identified as outliers with regard to ROX intensity.

2.3 | Wolf scat samples and target species determination

To exemplify the applicability of our method, we examined the occurrence of the target species in 80 wolf scat samples collected in

Sweden between 2009 and 2018 (Appendix S6) during the yearly monitoring (October–March) of the Scandinavian wolf population (Åkesson et al., 2016; Liberg et al., 2012). The DNA was extracted within each monitoring period, using QIAamp DNA Stool Kit (Qiagen) or ISOLATE Faecal DNA Kit (Bioline). The presence of wolf-specific DNA and the identity of the wolf were determined in accordance with the methods described in Åkesson et al. (2016).

We used thresholds for getting a binary detection for a prey species in each scat, where the intensity of 0.2 (value indicating low amplification intensity) and the intensities of nonspecific reference tissues from the run were used as baseline in each marker. Any sample showing intensities below the baseline was regarded as not amplifying. The sensitivity of using a minimum of 1, 2, 3, or 4 markers with a positive call (out of the total of used markers) for detecting the target species DNA was tested and compared (Appendix S7). For each such scenario, all the possible combinations of markers were checked, and the target species DNA was deemed as present in a sample when at least one combination showed amplification intensities above all markers' baseline levels. This was done separately for the 18 target species. All statistical analyses were conducted in R version 3.6.0 (R Core Team, 2018).

3 | RESULTS

3.1 | Molecular markers

Amplification intensity of reference tissue samples for the target species varied from 0.02 to 1.31, with an average intensity of 0.93 (range 0.02–1.31) for specific samples and 0.08 (range 0.00–1.13) for nonspecific samples (Figure 1). The 80 selected markers all showed amplification for the specific samples, and the majority ($n = 77$) showed significantly higher intensity of specific than nonspecific samples ($p \leq 0.05$, Appendix S4, Figure 1). After the correction for multiple testing, 70 out of the 80 markers had a significant separation (Appendix S4) and we hereafter refer to the adjusted p -values. One moose marker (Aalce19) showed an overlap between specific and nonspecific samples with a higher intensity of the nonspecific samples compared to the specific samples ($t = 3.83$, $p = 0.027$, frequency of overlap = 1, Appendix S4). The 80 markers had an average frequency of overlap of 0.05 ± 0.02 (mean \pm SE), with the majority ($n = 71$) having no overlap (Appendix S4). A sample from a morphologically determined European hare consistently amplified with markers for mountain hare, indicating that this individual had hybrid origin. After a rerun of the 11 markers with nonsignificant ($n = 10$) or negative difference between specific and nonspecific sample intensities ($n = 1$), we found that two out of 11 (Aalce19, Llynx2) showed significant separation with no overlap (Appendix S5). The other nine markers showed a nonsignificant separation in the rerun as well, with frequency of overlap >0.22 for the European hare markers and no overlap for the remaining markers (Appendix S5). For fallow deer, both the one-sample t -test and the two-sample t -test from a rerun resulted in significant separation and the frequency of overlap was zero for all four markers in both runs (Appendices S4 and S5).

For all target species, the final panel included at least four markers available for species identification, while five markers were available for red deer, roe deer, reindeer, sheep, cattle, and European badger, and six markers for black grouse (Figure 1, Appendix S3). The negative control never amplified with any of the 80 selected markers.

3.2 | Application to wolf scat samples

Setting the thresholds to reach full specificity for each target species, we detected the presence of DNA from at least one target species in 73 (92%), 53 (67%), 43 (54%), and 35 scats (44%) when minimum one, two, three, and four amplifying markers were set as threshold, respectively (Figure 2). In each scenario, the remaining samples did not meet the criteria for species detection. Out of the 80 wolf scat samples analyzed, one was invalidated due to outlier ROX intensity. The average number of detected species per scat sample was, respectively, 1.7 (range 1–7), 1.1 (range 1–4), 1.1 (range 1–2), and 1.1 (range 1–2) when one, two, three, and four amplifying markers were set as threshold. In total, 16 different target species were identified, comprising wild ungulates (moose, red deer, fallow deer,

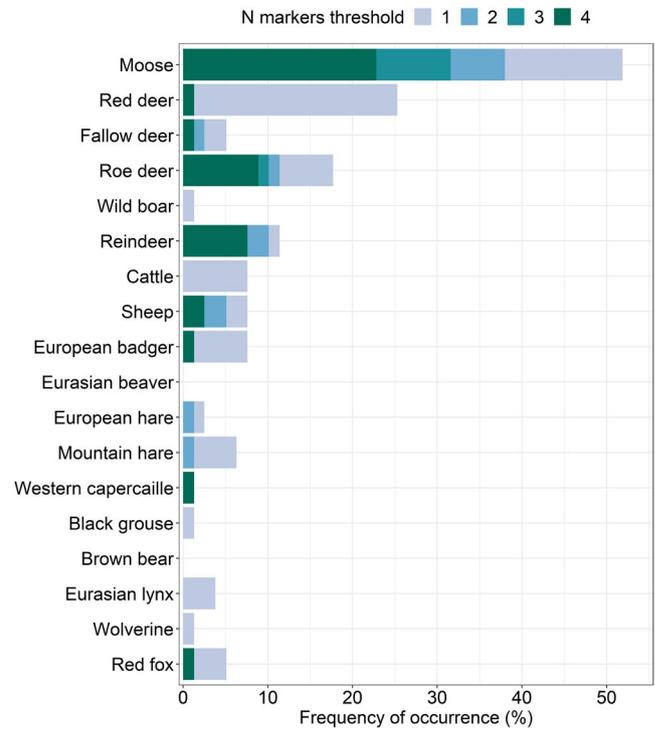


FIGURE 2 Prey diversity observed in the diet of wolves from scats ($n = 79$) collected in Sweden (2009–2018), depending on the threshold minimum number of amplifying markers required to detect the target species in a scat sample. The frequency of occurrence was measured as the percentage of scat samples with the detected target species out of the total number of samples analyzed. For the two hare species, the result illustrates the maternal lineages of the two species, while potential hybrid status of the detected hares was not known

roe deer, wild boar), domestic and semi-domestic animals (reindeer, cattle, sheep), small prey species (European badger, European hare, mountain hare, Western capercaillie, black grouse), and other carnivores (Eurasian lynx, wolverine, red fox).

4 | DISCUSSION

We developed a molecular method to detect prey species DNA in wolf scats by using multiple diagnostic molecular markers that amplified specifically when tested with high-quality DNA, that is, tissue samples, from 18 target species. After setting thresholds that maximized specificity for a binary species detection, the application of the method to a sample of genetically verified wolf scats collected in the field was tested and resulted in the amplification of 16 species. While this study was not meant to make a comparative assessment between the nanofluidic array approach and traditional scat analysis techniques (i.e., hand separation), our aim was to develop a practical and efficient technique to identify prey species from predators' scats and assess its performance.

The final panel contained 80 molecular markers with a minimum of four markers on different target loci of *cyt b* for each target species. Although the focal species we considered are wild ungulates,

which make up the bulk of the diet in the Scandinavian wolf population (Sand et al., 2005, 2008), our panel also offers the possibility to detect smaller prey species that are less likely to be found by GPS technology due to their smaller amount of biomass (Sand et al., 2005). Markers for detecting other medium-sized (red fox) and large (lynx, wolverine, brown bear) carnivores occurring in the study area were also included in the panel, and hold the potential for providing information on the interaction between wolves and other carnivores. However, it is worth recommending that the presence of DNA from other carnivores does not necessarily indicate intraguild predation, as these species may be prone to contaminate scats with their DNA through territorial marking (Wikenros et al., 2017).

Among the 80 molecular markers we used, significant separation and low frequency of overlap generally indicated a good marker performance in discerning the target species. The hare markers successfully separated hares from the other target species, but the two different hare species were not always distinctly separated. Indeed, the consistent amplification of a morphologically determined European hare sample with mountain hare markers is likely due to hybridization, as the European hare and mountain hare hybridize in the wild (Jansson et al., 2007). We therefore caution against the distinction between the two hare species with only mitochondrial markers, but encourage to maintain the two developed marker sets separated in order to keep the distinction of maternal lineages. Beside the hare markers, for the few other cases of nonspecific samples with amplification intensity similar or higher than specific samples, a possible explanation could be that the nontarget species carried intraspecific variation that overlapped with the target species but was missing in the reference sequences used in this study (Appendix S1). Here, we took into account the nonspecific amplification by setting threshold intensities resulting in full specificity in relation to the range of tested reference tissue samples. This was done separately for the four scenarios, using a minimum of 1, 2, 3, or 4 markers with a positive call (out of the total of used markers) to determine the presence of target species DNA. When applying our molecular method to wolf scats, we obtained different DNA detection rates depending on the minimum number of markers required. The percentage of scat samples with presence of at least one target species was 92% when using a threshold of one marker, while it was 67% when using a threshold of two markers, therefore confirming the amplification on at least two independent loci. If we prioritize the sensitivity of our detection procedure and set a threshold of only one marker to detect a species, we minimize the occurrence of false negatives (type II error). However, despite that we developed markers as diagnostic as possible and set thresholds with full specificity in relation to the reference samples analyzed, the intraspecific locus variation in the wild may not have been fully represented among the animals in this study. As this can potentially lead to the risk of false positives (type I error), caution should therefore be taken with regard to using too few markers for a diagnostic species determination. In line with the principles of replication and multiple tubes approach (Ficetola et al., 2015; Taberlet et al., 1996), requiring more than one amplifying marker out of the used set of species-specific

markers may thus be a way to ensure the quality of target species determination.

Our diagnostic method with species-specific markers adds to the more frequent studies using DNA from carnivore scats to identify prey (Hacker et al., 2021; Quéméré et al., 2021; Roffler et al., 2021; Shi et al., 2021; Smith et al., 2018; Xiong et al., 2017). These studies primarily used DNA metabarcoding, which produces a vast amount of valuable information but sometimes also needs consideration of potential bias sources in key steps in the data handling process, lack of reference databases of barcodes for many prey species, but also intensive laboratory procedures and considerable bioinformatics training (Hacker et al., 2021; Tercelet et al., 2021; Zinger et al., 2019). The relatively simple molecular method developed here, applying the nanofluidic array technology to detect prey DNA, represents a promising and valid alternative to other methods. However, although the use of multiple markers has previously been shown to increase the species detection success (Zhang et al., 2018), further validation of our method by using scats with known content would provide further insights into the method sensitivity and which thresholds to use. The latter is indeed a critical step faced in other molecular approaches as well, including the setting of thresholds to discard sequences with next-generation sequencing (Darling & Mahon, 2011; Taberlet et al., 2012).

As observed from our sample of wolf scats collected in Sweden, other studies using either traditional scat analysis and DNA approaches have shown that the majority of wolf scats contain on average one prey per scat sample (Ciucci et al., 2018; Shores et al., 2015). In addition, the occurrence of prey species detected in our study is in line with previous and ongoing research on the diet of the Scandinavian wolf population conducted using GPS technology. Specifically, moose and roe deer compose the bulk of the wolf diet in Scandinavia, but also predation on domestic animals (i.e., sheep and cattle) is evidenced (Karlsson & Johansson, 2010; Sand et al., 2005, 2008, 2016; Zimmermann et al., 2015). The position of the scats with detected large ungulate wild prey species, that is, moose, roe deer, red deer, and wild boar, fitted well within the species' distribution range (Linnell et al., 2020). The detection of reindeer in wolf scats only occurred among scats collected within the reindeer husbandry area, in the northern part of Sweden, where wolf attacks on semi-domestic reindeer are documented (Sand et al., 2019). Detections of fallow deer, red deer, and wild boar were found only in scats from the southern part of Sweden. This is where these species are known to occur, but there currently is little knowledge about their importance as prey for wolves. With the recent expansion of the wolf population into the southern parts of Sweden (Svensson et al., 2021), our method will therefore be a useful tool in investigating the potential changes in prey use of wolves and its effect on ungulate populations. Consumption of smaller prey has previously been documented by GPS technology as constituting a small percentage of wolves' diet in Scandinavia (Sand et al., 2008; Zimmermann et al., 2015). However, GPS technology is likely underestimating the contribution of small prey, and DNA identification can contribute to better estimates of the frequency of small prey consumption by wolves. Moreover,

the implementation of the molecular method to a broader sample of scats will increase our knowledge on wolf diet in areas that are difficult, or not prioritized, to cover with GPS-collared wolves, for example, southern Sweden. The molecular method will therefore serve as a valuable complement to the current GPS technology used to investigate wolf predation.

Applications of our molecular method to the management of wolves' main prey species include providing information about wolf prey consumption over large spatial and temporal scales. Knowledge of area specific wolf prey consumption, especially with multiple ungulate prey species, is important information for management when deciding on hunting quotas of ungulates. Additionally, this method can provide information on the use of domestic animals and thus help to set levels of compensation in areas with free-ranging domestic animals (e.g., sheep in Norway, semi-domestic reindeer in the reindeer husbandry area in Sweden).

We conclude that the method we developed, suitable for high-throughput analysis of scat samples on up to 96 markers and 96 samples simultaneously, represents a promising noninvasive, fast, and cost-efficient DNA-based tool for ecological studies on wolves. As this method can be easily adapted to new situations and customized to fit regional demands with new prey species, it has the potential to be further developed and applied to other areas and other large carnivores as well.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was funded by the Swedish Environmental Protection Agency (grant number 5855/2019), the Marie Claire Cronstedts Foundation, and the University of Rome La Sapienza. The County Administrative Boards and the SLU Wildlife Damage Center are thanked for coordinating and conducting the field work and collecting the scat samples. We thank the Swedish Museum of Natural History for providing us with tissue samples. The genetic laboratory work for wolf identification was partly conducted by Anna Danielsson, SLU, and primer design was partly done by Sabrina Mittl and the Science for Life Laboratory (SciLifeLab, Sweden).

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

None declared.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTION

Cecilia Di Bernardi: Conceptualization (lead); Data curation (lead); Formal analysis (lead); Investigation (lead); Methodology (lead); Writing-original draft (lead); Writing-review & editing (lead). **Camilla Wikenros:** Conceptualization (supporting); Funding acquisition (equal); Methodology (supporting); Project administration (lead); Supervision (equal); Writing-original draft (supporting); Writing-review & editing (equal). **Eva Hedmark:** Conceptualization (supporting); Methodology (supporting); Supervision (supporting); Writing-original draft (supporting). **Luigi Boitani:** Conceptualization (supporting); Methodology (supporting); Supervision (equal); Writing-original draft (supporting); Writing-review & editing (supporting). **Paolo Ciucci:** Conceptualization (supporting); Funding

acquisition (equal); Methodology (supporting); Supervision (equal); Writing-original draft (supporting); Writing-review & editing (equal). **Håkan Sand:** Conceptualization (supporting); Funding acquisition (equal); Methodology (supporting); Supervision (equal); Writing-original draft (supporting); Writing-review & editing (supporting). **Mikael Åkesson:** Conceptualization (lead); Data curation (supporting); Formal analysis (supporting); Funding acquisition (equal); Methodology (supporting); Supervision (equal); Writing-original draft (supporting); Writing-review & editing (equal).

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The data that support the findings of this study are available in the Supplemental Information of this article, available from the Zenodo Digital Repository DOI <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.5066742>. Specifically, the NCBI accession numbers of DNA reference sequences, and their literature citations where applicable, are available in Appendix S1, while the DNA sequence information of the developed molecular markers is available in Appendices S2 and S3.

ORCID

Cecilia Di Bernardi  <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-1171-1516>

Camilla Wikenros  <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-2825-8834>

Luigi Boitani  <https://orcid.org/0000-0003-1382-7800>

Paolo Ciucci  <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0994-3422>

Håkan Sand  <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-2646-022X>

Mikael Åkesson  <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4325-8840>

REFERENCES

- Åkesson, M., Liberg, O., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Bensch, S., & Flagstad, Ø. (2016). Genetic rescue in a severely inbred wolf population. *Molecular Ecology*, 25(19), 4745–4756. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.13797>
- Bacon, M. M., Becic, G. M., Epp, M. T., & Boyce, M. S. (2011). Do GPS clusters really work? Carnivore diet from scat analysis and GPS telemetry methods. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 35(4), 409–415. <https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.85>
- Benjamini, Y., & Yekutieli, D. (2001). The control of the false discovery rate in multiple testing under dependency. *The Annals of Statistics*, 29(4), 1165–1188. <https://doi.org/10.1214/aos/1013699998>
- Blåhed, I. M., Königsson, H., Ericsson, G., & Spong, G. (2018). Discovery of SNPs for individual identification by reduced representation sequencing of moose (*Alces alces*). *PLoS One*, 13(5), 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0197364>
- Broquet, T., Ménard, N., & Petit, E. (2007). Noninvasive population genetics: A review of sample source, diet, fragment length and microsatellite motif effects on amplification success and genotyping error rates. *Conservation Genetics*, 8(1), 249–260. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-006-9146-5>
- Casper, R. M., Jarman, S. N., Deagle, B. E., Gales, N. J., & Hindell, M. A. (2007). Detecting prey from DNA in predator scats: A comparison with morphological analysis, using Arctocephalus seals fed a known diet. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 347(1–2), 144–154. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2007.04.002>
- Chapron, G., Kaczensky, P., Linnell, J. D. C., von Arx, M., Huber, D., Andrén, H., López-Bao, J. V., Adamec, M., Álvares, F., Anders, O., Balčiauskas, L., Balys, V., Bedó, P., Bego, F., Blanco, J. C., Breitenmoser, U., Brøseth, H., Bufka, L., Bunikyte, R., ... Boitani, L. (2014). Recovery of large carnivores in Europe's modern human-dominated landscapes. *Science*, 346(6216), 1517–1519. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1257553>

- Ciucci, P., Artoni, L., Crispino, F., Tosoni, E., & Boitani, L. (2018). Interpack, seasonal and annual variation in prey consumed by wolves in Pollino National Park, southern Italy. *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 64(1), <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-018-1166-1>
- Ciucci, P., Boitani, L., Pelliccioni, E. R., Rocco, M., & Guy, I. (1996). A comparison of scat-analysis methods to assess the diet of the wolf *Canis lupus*. *Wildlife Biology*, 2(1), 37–48. <https://doi.org/10.2981/wlb.1996.006>
- Darling, J. A., & Mahon, A. R. (2011). From molecules to management: Adopting DNA-based methods for monitoring biological invasions in aquatic environments. *Environmental Research*, 111(7), 978–988. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2011.02.001>
- De Barba, M., Miquel, C., Boyer, F., Mercier, C., Rioux, D., Coissac, E., & Taberlet, P. (2014). DNA metabarcoding multiplexing and validation of data accuracy for diet assessment: Application to omnivorous diet. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 14(2), 306–323. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12188>
- Deagle, B. E., Gales, N. J., Evans, K., Jarman, S. N., Robinson, S., Trebilco, R., & Hindell, M. A. (2007). Studying seabird diet through genetic analysis of faeces: A case study on macaroni penguins (*Eudyptes chrysolophus*). *PLoS One*, 2(9), e831. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0000831>
- Ficetola, G. F., Pansu, J., Bonin, A., Coissac, E., Giguët-Covex, C., De Barba, M., Gielly, L., Lopes, C. M., Boyer, F., Pompanon, F., Rayé, G., & Taberlet, P. (2015). Replication levels, false presences and the estimation of the presence/absence from eDNA metabarcoding data. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 15(3), 543–556. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12338>
- Förster, D. W., Bull, J. K., Lenz, D., Autenrieth, M., Pajmans, J. L. A., Kraus, R. H. S., Nowak, C., Bayerl, H., Kuehn, R., Saveljev, A. P., Sindičić, M., Hofreiter, M., Schmidt, K., & Fickel, J. (2018). Targeted resequencing of coding DNA sequences for SNP discovery in nonmodel species. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 18(6), 1356–1373. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12924>
- Francioli, D., Lentendu, G., Lewin, S., & Kolb, S. (2021). DNA metabarcoding for the characterization of terrestrial microbiota—Pitfalls and solutions. *Microorganisms*, 9(2), 1–29. <https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms9020361>
- Gade-Jørgensen, I., & Stagegaard, R. (2000). Diet composition of wolves *Canis lupus* in east-central Finland. *Acta Theriologica*, 45(4), 537–547. <https://doi.org/10.4098/AT.arch.00-52>
- Gorgannezhad, L., Stratton, H., & Nguyen, N. T. (2019). Microfluidic-based nucleic acid amplification systems in microbiology. *Micromachines*, 10(6), 1–34. <https://doi.org/10.3390/mi10060408>
- Gosselin, E. N., Lonsinger, R. C., & Waits, L. P. (2017). Comparing morphological and molecular diet analyses and fecal DNA sampling protocols for a terrestrial carnivore. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 41(2), 362–369. <https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.749>
- Hacker, C. E., Jevit, M., Hussain, S., Muhammad, G., Munkhtsog, B., Munkhtsog, B., Zhang, Y., Li, D., Liu, Y., Farrington, J. D., Balbakova, F., Alamanov, A., Kurmanaliev, O., Buyanaa, C., Bayandonoi, G., Ochirjav, M., Liang, X., Bian, X., Weckworth, B., ... Janecka, J. E. (2021). Regional comparison of snow leopard (*Panthera uncia*) diet using DNA metabarcoding. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 30(3), 797–817. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-021-02118-6>
- Harper, G. L., King, R. A., Dodd, C. S., Harwood, J. D., Glen, D. M., Bruford, M. W., & Symondson, W. O. C. (2005). Rapid screening of invertebrate predators for multiple prey DNA targets. *Molecular Ecology*, 14(3), 819–827. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294x.2005.02442.x>
- Jansson, G., Thulin, C. G., & Pehrson, Å. (2007). Factors related to the occurrence of hybrids between brown hares *Lepus europaeus* and mountain hares *L. timidus* in Sweden. *Ecography*, 30(5), 709–715. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2007.0906-7590.05162.x>
- Jarman, S. N., McInnes, J. C., Faux, C., Polanowski, A. M., Marthick, J., Deagle, B. E., Southwell, C., & Emmerson, L. (2013). Adélie penguin population diet monitoring by analysis of food DNA in scats. *PLoS One*, 8(12), e82227. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0082227>
- Karlsson, J., & Johansson, Ö. (2010). Predictability of repeated carnivore attacks on livestock favours reactive use of mitigation measures. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 47(1), 166–171. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2009.01747.x>
- Kéry, M., Gardner, B., Stoeckle, T., Weber, D., & Royle, J. A. (2011). Use of spatial capture-recapture modeling and DNA data to estimate densities of elusive animals. *Conservation Biology*, 25(2), 356–364. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2010.01616.x>
- King, R. A., Moreno-Ripoll, R., Agustí, N., Shayler, S. P., Bell, J. R., Bohan, D. A., & Symondson, W. O. C. (2011). Multiplex reactions for the molecular detection of predation on pest and nonpest invertebrates in agroecosystems. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 11(2), 370–373. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1755-0998.2010.02913.x>
- King, R. A., Read, D. S., Traugott, M., & Symondson, W. O. C. (2008). Molecular analysis of predation: A review of best practice for DNA-based approaches. *Molecular Ecology*, 17(4), 947–963. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2007.03613.x>
- King, R. A., Vaughan, I. P., Bell, J. R., Bohan, D. A., & Symondson, W. O. C. (2010). Prey choice by carabid beetles feeding on an earthworm community analysed using species- and lineage-specific PCR primers. *Molecular Ecology*, 19(8), 1721–1732. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2010.04602.x>
- Klare, U., Kamler, J. F., & MacDonald, D. W. (2011). A comparison and critique of different scat-analysis methods for determining carnivore diet. *Mammal Review*, 41(4), 294–312. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2907.2011.00183.x>
- Knopff, K. H., Knopff, A. A., Warren, M. B., & Boyce, M. S. (2009). Evaluating global positioning system telemetry techniques for estimating cougar predation parameters. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 73(4), 586–597. <https://doi.org/10.2193/2008-294>
- Kraus, R. H. S., VonHoldt, B., Cocchiariro, B., Harms, V., Bayerl, H., Kühn, R., Förster, D. W., Fickel, J., Roos, C., & Nowak, C. (2015). A single-nucleotide polymorphism-based approach for rapid and cost-effective genetic wolf monitoring in Europe based on noninvasively collected samples. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 15(2), 295–305. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12307>
- Krehenwinkel, H., Kennedy, S. R., Adams, S. A., Stephenson, G. T., Roy, K., & Gillespie, R. G. (2019). Multiplex PCR targeting lineage-specific SNPs: A highly efficient and simple approach to block out predator sequences in molecular gut content analysis. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 10(7), 982–993. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.13183>
- Krehenwinkel, H., Kennedy, S., Pekár, S., & Gillespie, R. G. (2017). A cost-efficient and simple protocol to enrich prey DNA from extractions of predatory arthropods for large-scale gut content analysis by Illumina sequencing. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 8(1), 126–134. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.12647>
- Kubista, M., Andrade, J. M., Bengtsson, M., Forootan, A., Jonák, J., Lind, K., Sindelka, R., Sjöback, R., Sjögreen, B., Strömbom, L., Ståhlberg, A., & Zoric, N. (2006). The real-time polymerase chain reaction. *Molecular Aspects of Medicine*, 27(2–3), 95–125. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mam.2005.12.007>
- Liberg, O., Aronson, Å., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Maartmann, E., Svensson, L., & Åkesson, M. (2012). Monitoring of wolves in Scandinavia. *Hystrix*, 23(1), 29–34. <https://doi.org/10.4404/hystrix-23.1-4670>
- Linnell, J. D. C., Cretois, B., Nilsen, E. B., Rolandsen, C. M., Solberg, E. J., Veiberg, V., Kaczensky, P., Van Moorter, B., Panzacchi, M., Rauset, G. R., & Kaltenborn, B. (2020). The challenges and opportunities of coexisting with wild ungulates in the human-dominated landscapes of Europe's Anthropocene. *Biological Conservation*, 244, 108500. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108500>
- Michelet, L., Delannoy, S., Devillers, E., Umhang, G. Å., Aspan, A., Juremalm, M., Chirico, J., van der Wal, F. J., Sprong, H., Boye Pihl, T. P., Klitgaard, K., BÅdker, R., Fach, P., & Moutailler, S. (2014).

- High-throughput screening of tick-borne pathogens in Europe. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 4(July), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcimb.2014.00103>
- Mumma, M. A., Adams, J. R., Zieminski, C., Fuller, T. K., Mahoney, S. P., & Waits, L. P. (2016). A comparison of morphological and molecular diet analyses of predator scats. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 97(1), 112–120. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jmammal/gyv160>
- Newsome, T. M., Boitani, L., Chapron, G., Ciucci, P., Dickman, C. R., Dellinger, J. A., López-Bao, J. V., Peterson, R. O., Shores, C. R., Wirsing, A. J., & Ripple, W. J. (2016). Food habits of the world's grey wolves. *Mammal Review*, 46(4), 255–269. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mam.12067>
- Nichols, R. V., & Spong, G. (2017). An eDNA-based SNP assay for ungulate species and sex identification. *Diversity*, 9(3), 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.3390/d9030033>
- Nørgaard, L., Olesen, C. R., Trøjelsgaard, K., Pertoldi, C., Nielsen, J. L., Taberlet, P., Ruiz-González, A., De Barba, M., & Iacolina, L. (2021). eDNA metabarcoding for biodiversity assessment, generalist predators as sampling assistants. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-85488-9>
- Nowak, S., Mysłajek, R. W., Kłosińska, A., & Gabryś, G. (2011). Diet and prey selection of wolves (*Canis lupus*) recolonising Western and Central Poland. *Mammalian Biology*, 76(6), 709–715. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mambio.2011.06.007>
- Peterson, R., & Ciucci, P. (2003). The wolf as a carnivore. In L. David Mech & L. Boitani (Eds.), *Wolves: Behavior, ecology and conservation* (pp. 103–130). University of Chicago Press.
- Pompanon, F., Deagle, B. E., Symondson, W. O. C., Brown, D. S., Jarman, S. N., & Taberlet, P. (2012). Who is eating what: Diet assessment using next generation sequencing. *Molecular Ecology*, 21(8), 1931–1950. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2011.05403.x>
- Pons, J. (2006). DNA-based identification of preys from non-destructive, total DNA extractions of predators using arthropod universal primers. *Molecular Ecology Notes*, 6(3), 623–626. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-8286.2006.01353.x>
- Quéméré, E., Aucourd, M., Troisoux, V., Brosse, S., Murienne, J., Covain, R., Le Bail, P., Olivier, J., Tysklind, N., & Galan, M. (2021). Unraveling the dietary diversity of Neotropical top predators using scat DNA metabarcoding: A case study on the elusive Giant otter. *Environmental DNA*, 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1002/edn3.195>
- R Core Team. (2018). *A language and environment for statistical computing*. Vienna: R Foundation for Statistical Computing. Retrieved from <https://www.R-project.org>
- Roffler, G. H., Allen, J. M., Massey, A., & Levi, T. (2021). Metabarcoding of fecal DNA shows dietary diversification in wolves substitutes for ungulates in an island archipelago. *Ecosphere*, 12(1). <https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.3297>
- Rubbmark, R. O., Sint, D., Cupic, S., & Traugott, M. (2019). When to use next generation sequencing or diagnostic PCR in diet analyses. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 19(2), 388–399. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12974>
- Sand, H., Eklund, A., Zimmermann, B., Wikenros, C., & Wabakken, P. (2016). Prey selection of scandinavian wolves: Single large or several small? *PLoS One*, 11(12), 1–17. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0168062>
- Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Zimmermann, B., Johansson, Ö., Pedersen, H. C., & Liberg, O. (2008). Summer kill rates and predation pattern in a wolf-moose system: Can we rely on winter estimates? *Oecologia*, 156(1), 53–64. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-008-0969-2>
- Sand, H., Wikenros, C., Zimmermann, B., Eriksen, A., Holen, F., & Wabakken, P. (2019). Predasjonsmønster hos enslige stasjonære ulver og ulver på vandring. Høgskolen i Innlandet, Evenstad, Norge Skriftser.
- Sand, H., Zimmermann, B., Wabakken, P., Andren, H., & Pedersen, H. C. (2005). Using GPS technology and GIS cluster analyses to estimate kill rates in wolf-ungulate ecosystems. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 33(3), 914–925. [https://doi.org/10.2193/0091-7648\(2005\)33\[914:UGTAG C\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.2193/0091-7648(2005)33[914:UGTAG C]2.0.CO;2)
- Shehzad, W., Riaz, T., Nawaz, M. A., Miquel, C., Poillot, C., Shah, S. A., Pompanon, F., Coissac, E., & Taberlet, P. (2012). Carnivore diet analysis based on next-generation sequencing: Application to the leopard cat (*Prionailurus bengalensis*) in Pakistan. *Molecular Ecology*, 21(8), 1951–1965. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2011.05424.x>
- Shi, Y., Hoareau, Y., Reese, E. M., & Wasser, S. K. (2021). Prey partitioning between sympatric wild carnivores revealed by DNA metabarcoding: A case study on wolf (*Canis lupus*) and coyote (*Canis latrans*) in north-eastern Washington. *Conservation Genetics*, 22(2), 293–305. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-021-01337-2>
- Shores, C., Mondol, S., & Wasser, S. K. (2015). Comparison of DNA and hair-based approaches to dietary analysis of free-ranging wolves (*Canis lupus*). *Conservation Genetics Resources*, 7(4), 871–878. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12686-015-0504-9>
- Shutt, J. D., Nicholls, J. A., Trivedi, U. H., Burgess, M. D., Stone, G. N., Hadfield, J. D., & Phillimore, A. B. (2020). Gradients in richness and turnover of a forest passerine's diet prior to breeding: A mixed model approach applied to faecal metabarcoding data. *Molecular Ecology*, 29(6), 1199–1213. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.15394>
- Simon, C., Buckley, T. R., Frati, F., Stewart, J. B., & Beckenbach, A. T. (2006). Incorporating molecular evolution into phylogenetic analysis, and a new compilation of conserved polymerase chain reaction primers for animal mitochondrial DNA. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics*, 37, 545–579. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.37.091305.110018>
- Smith, J. A., Thomas, A. C., Levi, T., Wang, Y., & Wilmers, C. C. (2018). Human activity reduces niche partitioning among three widespread mesocarnivores. *Oikos*, 127(6), 890–901. <https://doi.org/10.1111/oik.04592>
- Spaulding, R., Krausman, P. R., & Ballard, W. B. (2000). Observer bias and analysis of gray wolf diets from scats. *Source: Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 28(4), 947–950. <http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783852>
- Staudacher, K., Jonsson, M., & Traugott, M. (2016). Diagnostic PCR assays to unravel food web interactions in cereal crops with focus on biological control of aphids. *Journal of Pest Science*, 89(1), 281–293. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-015-0685-8>
- Šturm, M. B., Smith, S., Ganbaatar, O., Buuveibaatar, B., Balint, B., Payne, J. C., Voigt, C. C., & Kaczensky, P. (2021). Isotope analysis combined with DNA barcoding provide new insights into the dietary niche of khulan in the Mongolian Gobi. *PLoS One*, 16(3 March), 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0248294>
- Svensson, L., Wabakken, P., Maartmann, E., Åkesson, M., Flagstad, Ø., & Hedmark, E. (2021). *Inventering av varg vintern 2018–2019 Bestandsövervakning av ulv vintern 2018–2019 Bestandsstatus for store rovdyr i Skandinavien Bestandsstatus för stora rovdjur i Skandinavien*.
- Symondson, W. O. C. (2002). Molecular identification of prey in predator diets. *Molecular Ecology*, 11(4), 627–641. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-294X.2002.01471.x>
- Taberlet, P., Coissac, E., Pompanon, F., Brochmann, C., & Willerslev, E. (2012). Towards next-generation biodiversity assessment using DNA metabarcoding. *Molecular Ecology*, 21(8), 2045–2050. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2012.05470.x>
- Taberlet, P., Griffin, S., Goossens, B., Questiau, S., Manceau, V., Escaravage, N., Waits, L. P., & Bouvet, J. (1996). Reliable genotyping of samples with very low DNA quantities using PCR. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 24(16), 3189–3194. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/24.16.3189>
- Tercel, M. P. T. G., Symondson, W. O. C., & Cuff, J. P. (2021). The problem of omnivory: A synthesis on omnivory and DNA metabarcoding. *Molecular Ecology*, 30(10), 2199–2206. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.15903>

- Tobe, S. S., Kitchener, A., & Linacre, A. (2009). Cytochrome b or cytochrome c oxidase subunit I for mammalian species identification—An answer to the debate. *Forensic Science International: Genetics Supplement Series*, 2(1), 306–307. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsigss.2009.08.053>
- Tobe, S. S., Kitchener, A. C., & Linacre, A. M. T. (2010). Reconstructing mammalian phylogenies: A detailed comparison of the cytochrome b and cytochrome oxidase subunit i mitochondrial genes. *PLoS One*, 5(11), e14156. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0014156>
- Traugott, M., Thalinger, B., Wallinger, C., & Sint, D. (2021). Fish as predators and prey: DNA-based assessment of their role in food webs. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 98(2), 367–382. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jfb.14400>
- Valentini, A., Pompanon, F., & Taberlet, P. (2009). DNA barcoding for ecologists. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 24(2), 110–117. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2008.09.011>
- Vestheim, H., & Jarman, S. N. (2008). Blocking primers to enhance PCR amplification of rare sequences in mixed samples – A case study on prey DNA in Antarctic krill stomachs. *Frontiers in Zoology*, 5, 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1742-9994-5-12>
- Von Thaden, A., Cocchiararo, B., Jarausch, A., Jüngling, H., Karamanlidis, A. A., Tiesmeyer, A., Nowak, C., & Muñoz-Fuentes, V. (2017). Assessing SNP genotyping of noninvasively collected wildlife samples using microfluidic arrays. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-10647-w>
- Wang, J., Lin, M., Crenshaw, A., Hutchinson, A., Hicks, B., Yeager, M., Berndt, S., Huang, W. Y., Hayes, R. B., Chanock, S. J., Jones, R. C., & Ramakrishnan, R. (2009). High-throughput single nucleotide polymorphism genotyping using nanofluidic dynamic arrays. *BMC Genomics*, 10(1), 561. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2164-10-561>
- Webb, N. F., Hebblewhite, M., & Merrill, E. H. (2008). Statistical methods for identifying wolf kill sites using global positioning system locations. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 72(3), 798–807. <https://doi.org/10.2193/2006-566>
- Whitcombe, D., Theaker, J., Guy, S. P., Brown, T., & Little, S. (1999). Detection of PCR products using self-probing amplicons and fluorescence. *Nature Biotechnology*, 17(8), 804–807. <https://doi.org/10.1038/11751>
- Wikenros, C., Jarnemo, A., Frisé, M., Kuijper, D. P. J., & Schmidt, K. (2017). Mesopredator behavioral response to olfactory signals of an apex predator. *Journal of Ethology*, 35(2), 161–168. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10164-016-0504-6>
- Xiong, M., Wang, D., Bu, H., Shao, X., Zhang, D., Li, S., Wang, R., & Yao, M. (2017). Molecular dietary analysis of two sympatric felids in the Mountains of Southwest China biodiversity hotspot and conservation implications. *Scientific Reports*, 7(February), 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep41909>
- Yang, L., Tan, Z., Wang, D., Xue, L., Guan, M. X., Huang, T., & Li, R. (2014). Species identification through mitochondrial rRNA genetic analysis. *Scientific Reports*, 4, 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep04089>
- Zhang, G. K., Chain, F. J. J., Abbott, C. L., & Cristescu, M. E. (2018). Metabarcoding using multiplexed markers increases species detection in complex zooplankton communities. *Evolutionary Applications*, 11(10), 1901–1914. <https://doi.org/10.1111/eva.12694>
- Zimmermann, B., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Liberg, O., & Andreassen, H. P. (2015). Predator-dependent functional response in wolves: From food limitation to surplus killing. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 84(1), 102–112. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2656.12280>
- Zinger, L., Bonin, A., Alsos, I. G., Bálint, M., Bik, H., Boyer, F., Chariton, A. A., Creer, S., Coissac, E., Deagle, B. E., De Barba, M., Dickie, I. A., Dumbrell, A. J., Ficetola, G. F., Fierer, N., Fumagalli, L., Gilbert, M. T. P., Jarman, S., Jumpponen, A., ... Taberlet, P. (2019). DNA metabarcoding—Need for robust experimental designs to draw sound ecological conclusions. *Molecular Ecology*, 28(8), 1857–1862. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.15060>

How to cite this article: Di Bernardi, C., Wikenros, C., Hedmark, E., Boitani, L., Ciucci, P., Sand, H., & Åkesson, M. (2021). Multiple species-specific molecular markers using nanofluidic array as a tool to detect prey DNA from carnivore scats. *Ecology and Evolution*, 11, 11739–11748. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.7918>

Supplemental Information for CHAPTER 1:

Multiple species-specific molecular markers using nanofluidic array as a tool to detect prey DNA from carnivore scats

Di Bernardi Cecilia, Camilla Wikenros, Eva Hedmark, Luigi Boitani, Paolo Ciucci, Håkan Sand, Mikael Åkesson

Questions to: cecilia.dibernardi@uniroma1.it

Description of Supplemental Information

Table S1, Table S2, Table S3, Table S4, and Table S5 can be found in the excel file in the digital deposit at <https://zenodo.org/record/5066742#.YuEZMXZBzq4>, while Table S6 and Figure S1 can be found below.

Table S1. Reference sequences from GenBank, with accession number for the 18 target species. The list of literature reference for the published sequences can be found in the table as well.

Table S2. Target position, allele of the target species, and allele of the non-target species for 207 developed genetic markers for 18 target species.

Footnote for Table S2:

† The target position refers to the moose reference sequence AJ000026 (1140 bp). For the two forest bird species, Western capercaillie and black grouse, the position refers to the black grouse reference sequence EF571183 (1143 bp), followed by the corresponding homological position in the moose reference sequence AJ000026 within brackets.

Table S3. Allele, sequence with target position, STA sequence, LSP sequences (locus specific sequence), and ASP sequence (allele specific sequence) of 207 developed genetic markers for 18 target species. The sequences contain IUPAC ambiguity codes, indicating where there is variation within species. One column indicates if the assay is included in the final selection of 80 markers and another column indicates the four best markers per species (based on t test,

frequency of overlap, and the distance between the minimum specific sample and the maximum non-specific sample).

Footnote for Table S3:

† The Specific target amplification (STA) was excluded during the protocol optimization and not used in the final presented protocol.

‡ We used two sets of identical ASP primer sequences but with different fluorescence.

Table S4. Results from two-sample t-test for the 80 selected genetic markers. Assay name, t estimate, p value, p value adjusted with BY correction method for multiple testing (Benjamini & Yekutieli, 2001), average and standard deviation of non-specific and specific reference tissue samples, and the frequency of overlap, which is the proportion of non-specific reference tissue samples that overlap with the minimum of the specific reference tissue samples. For the four fallow deer markers we conducted instead a one-sample t-test since we had only one specific sample available, following the ROX outlier filtering.

Footnote for Table S4:

† When i) the adjusted p value was non-significant ($n = 10$), or ii) the test gave a positive t estimate (which means higher intensity of the non-specific reference tissues compared to the specific reference tissues therefore no separation) ($n = 1$), or iii) we could only run a one-sample t-test because only one specific reference tissue was available ($n = 4$), we additionally ran a two-sample t-test and estimated the frequency of overlap from a different run (results are in Table S5).

Table S5. Results from additional two-sample t-test and estimate of frequency of overlap on a different run for 15 genetic markers.

Table S6. Detection of target species in wolf scats (n = 79) collected in Sweden, depending on the threshold set, i.e. the minimum number of amplifying markers required to detect the target species in a scat sample.

Threshold	Amplification success	N species detected	Average (range) of N species detected/scat	N scats detecting each species																																				
1 marker	94%	17	2 (0 - 14)	<table border="1"> <caption>Data for 1 marker threshold</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Species</th> <th>N scats</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Moose</td><td>44</td></tr> <tr><td>Roe deer</td><td>19</td></tr> <tr><td>Red deer</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>Fallow deer</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>Wild boar</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>Reindeer</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>Sheep</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Cattle</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>Hare</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>European badger</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>Eurasian baver</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Western capercaillie</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>Black grouse</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>Red fox</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>Lynx</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>Wolverine</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>Brown bear</td><td>2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Species	N scats	Moose	44	Roe deer	19	Red deer	12	Fallow deer	5	Wild boar	3	Reindeer	12	Sheep	6	Cattle	15	Hare	9	European badger	11	Eurasian baver	1	Western capercaillie	4	Black grouse	7	Red fox	11	Lynx	4	Wolverine	3	Brown bear	2
Species	N scats																																							
Moose	44																																							
Roe deer	19																																							
Red deer	12																																							
Fallow deer	5																																							
Wild boar	3																																							
Reindeer	12																																							
Sheep	6																																							
Cattle	15																																							
Hare	9																																							
European badger	11																																							
Eurasian baver	1																																							
Western capercaillie	4																																							
Black grouse	7																																							
Red fox	11																																							
Lynx	4																																							
Wolverine	3																																							
Brown bear	2																																							
2 markers	72%	16	1 (0 - 13)	<table border="1"> <caption>Data for 2 markers threshold</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Species</th> <th>N scats</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Moose</td><td>33</td></tr> <tr><td>Roe deer</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>Red deer</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Fallow deer</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>Wild boar</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Reindeer</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>Sheep</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>Cattle</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>Hare</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>European badger</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Eurasian baver</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Western capercaillie</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Black grouse</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Red fox</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Lynx</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Wolverine</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Brown bear</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Species	N scats	Moose	33	Roe deer	12	Red deer	2	Fallow deer	3	Wild boar	2	Reindeer	9	Sheep	4	Cattle	3	Hare	2	European badger	2	Eurasian baver	1	Western capercaillie	1	Black grouse	0	Red fox	1	Lynx	1	Wolverine	1	Brown bear	1
Species	N scats																																							
Moose	33																																							
Roe deer	12																																							
Red deer	2																																							
Fallow deer	3																																							
Wild boar	2																																							
Reindeer	9																																							
Sheep	4																																							
Cattle	3																																							
Hare	2																																							
European badger	2																																							
Eurasian baver	1																																							
Western capercaillie	1																																							
Black grouse	0																																							
Red fox	1																																							
Lynx	1																																							
Wolverine	1																																							
Brown bear	1																																							
3 markers	57%	12	0.7 (0 - 6)	<table border="1"> <caption>Data for 3 markers threshold</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Species</th> <th>N scats</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Moose</td><td>25</td></tr> <tr><td>Roe deer</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>Red deer</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Fallow deer</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Wild boar</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Reindeer</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>Sheep</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>Cattle</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Hare</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>European badger</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Eurasian baver</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Western capercaillie</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Black grouse</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Red fox</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Lynx</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Wolverine</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Brown bear</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Species	N scats	Moose	25	Roe deer	7	Red deer	1	Fallow deer	1	Wild boar	1	Reindeer	8	Sheep	4	Cattle	0	Hare	1	European badger	2	Eurasian baver	0	Western capercaillie	1	Black grouse	0	Red fox	1	Lynx	0	Wolverine	1	Brown bear	0
Species	N scats																																							
Moose	25																																							
Roe deer	7																																							
Red deer	1																																							
Fallow deer	1																																							
Wild boar	1																																							
Reindeer	8																																							
Sheep	4																																							
Cattle	0																																							
Hare	1																																							
European badger	2																																							
Eurasian baver	0																																							
Western capercaillie	1																																							
Black grouse	0																																							
Red fox	1																																							
Lynx	0																																							
Wolverine	1																																							
Brown bear	0																																							

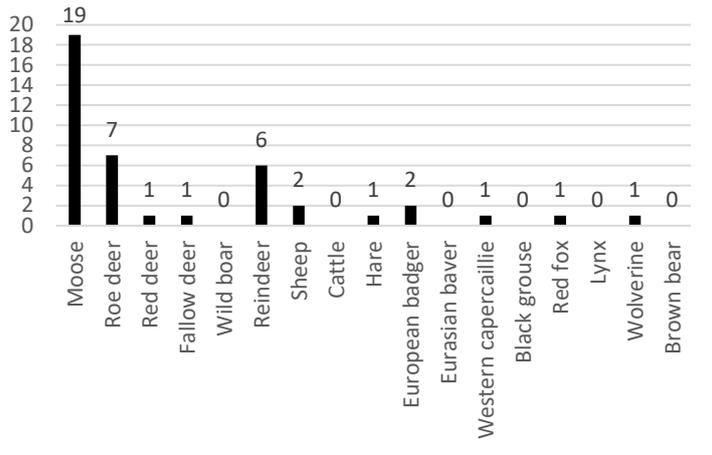
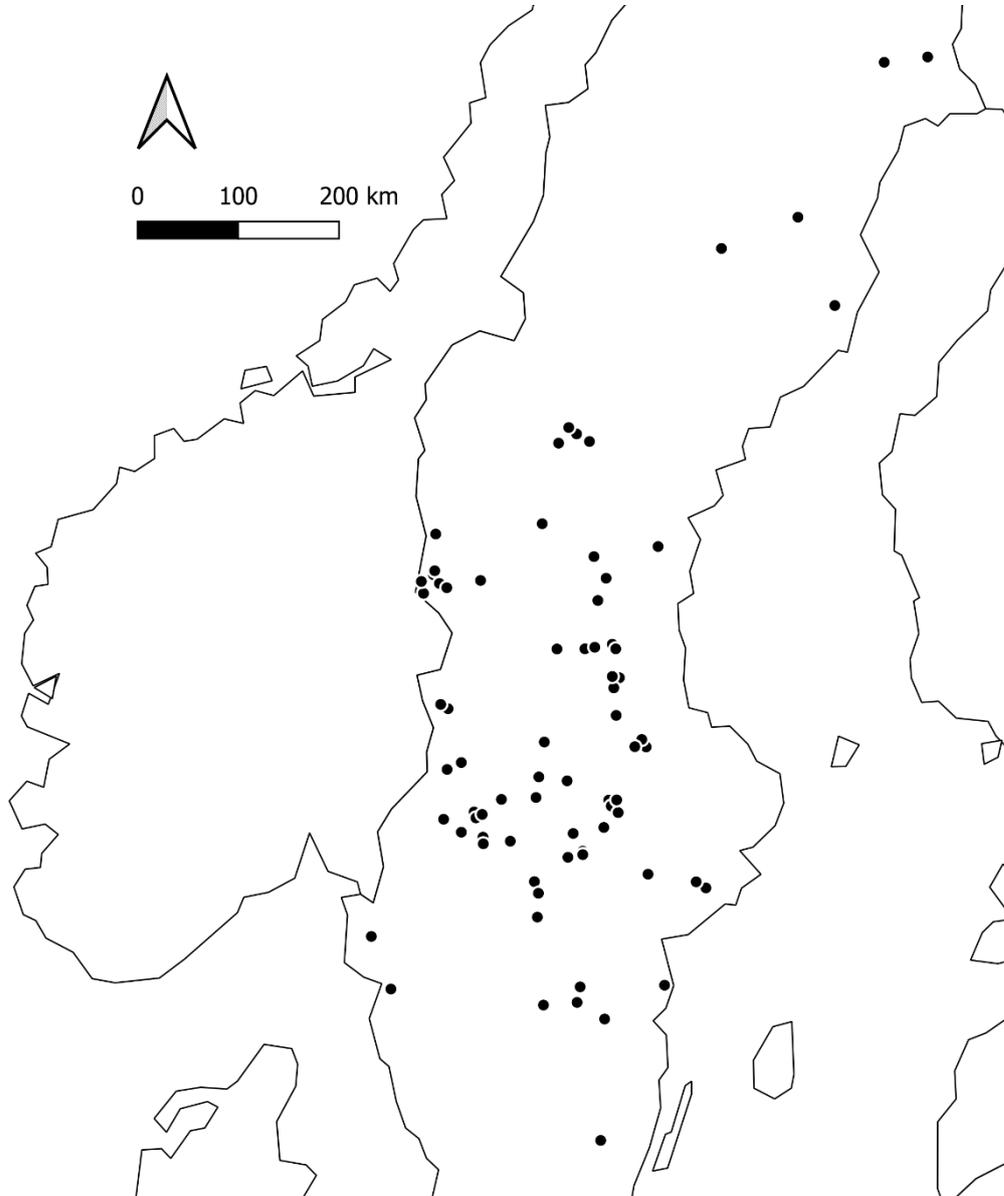
4 markers	47%	11	0.5 (0 - 4)	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Species</th> <th>Frequency</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Moose</td><td>19</td></tr> <tr><td>Roe deer</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>Red deer</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Fallow deer</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Wild boar</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Reindeer</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Sheep</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Cattle</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Hare</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>European badger</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Eurasian bayer</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Western capercaillie</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Black grouse</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Red fox</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Lynx</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Wolverine</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Brown bear</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Species	Frequency	Moose	19	Roe deer	7	Red deer	1	Fallow deer	1	Wild boar	0	Reindeer	6	Sheep	2	Cattle	0	Hare	1	European badger	2	Eurasian bayer	0	Western capercaillie	1	Black grouse	0	Red fox	1	Lynx	0	Wolverine	1	Brown bear	0
Species	Frequency																																							
Moose	19																																							
Roe deer	7																																							
Red deer	1																																							
Fallow deer	1																																							
Wild boar	0																																							
Reindeer	6																																							
Sheep	2																																							
Cattle	0																																							
Hare	1																																							
European badger	2																																							
Eurasian bayer	0																																							
Western capercaillie	1																																							
Black grouse	0																																							
Red fox	1																																							
Lynx	0																																							
Wolverine	1																																							
Brown bear	0																																							

Figure S1. Collection site for wolf scats (n = 80) during winters (1 Oct to 31 March) of 2009-2018 in Sweden within the monitoring of the Scandinavian wolf population.



CHAPTER 2

1 **Experimental feeding validates nanofluidic array technology for DNA detection of**
2 **ungulate prey in wolf scats**

3

4 Cecilia Di Bernardi^{1,2}, Camilla Wikenros², Paolo Ciucci¹, Luigi Boitani¹, Håkan Sand², Mikael
5 Åkesson²

6

7 **Affiliations:**

8 1 Department of Biology and Biotechnologies “Charles Darwin”, University of Rome La
9 Sapienza, Viale dell’Università 32, 00185, Rome, Italy

10 2 Grimsö Wildlife Research Station, Department of Ecology, Swedish University of
11 Agricultural Sciences, 739 93 Riddarhyttan, Sweden

12

13 **Corresponding author:** Cecilia Di Bernardi, cecilia.dibernardi@uniroma1.it

14

15 **Status:** Under revision (R1) in Molecular Ecology Resources

16

17 **Abstract**

18 The study of carnivore diet is a key component to enhance knowledge on the ecology of
19 predators and their effect on prey populations. Although molecular approaches to detect prey
20 species DNA in carnivore scats are improving, the validation of their accuracy, a prerequisite
21 for reliable applications within ecological frameworks, is still lagging behind the
22 methodological advances. Indeed, variation in detection probability among prey species can
23 occur, representing a potentially insidious source of bias in food-habit studies of carnivores.
24 Calibration of DNA-based methods involves the optimization of both specificity and sensitivity

25 and, while priority is usually given to the former to avoid false positive detections, sensitivity
26 is rarely investigated and false negatives may therefore be overlooked.

27 We conducted feeding trials with captive wolves (*Canis lupus*) in order to validate a
28 nanofluidic array technology recently developed for detection of multiple prey species in scats.
29 Using 371 scat samples from wolves fed with a single-prey diet, the method sensitivity varied
30 for the six ungulate target prey species, ranging between 0.45 and 0.95. The method sensitivity
31 increased using multiple markers per species and a relatively low threshold number of
32 amplifying markers required to give a positive call. Yet, at least two markers should be used in
33 order to avoid false positives. Acknowledging sources of bias in sensitivity to reliably interpret
34 results of DNA-based dietary methods, our study highlights the relevance of feeding
35 experiments to optimally calibrate the relative thresholds to define a positive detection and
36 investigate occurrence and extent of biases in sensitivity.

37

38 **Key words:** *Canis lupus*, diet analysis, DNA, false negatives, feeding experiment, sensitivity

39

40 **1. Introduction**

41 Knowledge of carnivores' feeding ecology is important for the understanding of their effect on
42 prey population size and demography (Gervasi et al., 2012; Wallach et al., 2017). Except for a
43 few observational studies (Smith et al., 2020; Vucetich et al., 2002), predation is generally
44 investigated based on signs left on the ground after the predation event, such as remains from
45 animals killed by carnivores equipped with a GPS-collar. Additionally, faeces can be collected
46 and macroscopically or molecularly analysed for prey content (Mech & Boitani, 2003). In
47 particular, the investigation of carnivore food-habits through molecular detection of prey DNA
48 from predator faeces has received increasing attention, with the development of several

49 methods that enable high taxonomic resolution (Quéméré et al., 2021; Roffler et al., 2021; Shi
50 et al., 2021). However, the implementation of DNA-based methods into ecological frameworks
51 has lagged behind the methodological advances (Alberdi et al., 2019; Pompanon et al., 2012).
52 The major challenge, using molecular species detection, is that estimates of species
53 composition may be affected by variation in detection probability between target species,
54 which is more or less pronounced depending on the initial abundance of DNA in the sample
55 and proportional differences in abundance of DNA from different species (Broadhurst et al.,
56 2021; Bylemans et al., 2018, 2019). The overall effect of the heterogeneity in detection
57 probability among prey species needs to be tested and accounted for before a new method can
58 be applied to reliably depict a carnivore diet (Broadhurst et al., 2021; Bylemans et al., 2018).

59 False positives (erroneous detection of a prey species absent in the sample) and false
60 negatives (missed detection of a species present in the sample) are errors that can cause under-
61 or overestimation of a given prey species in the diet (Darling & Mahon, 2011; Lahoz-Monfort
62 et al., 2016; MacKenzie et al., 2002). Two key estimates that measure the magnitude of such
63 errors are specificity (true negative rate), which represents the capability to distinguish the
64 target prey DNA from the background noise, and sensitivity (true positive rate), which is the
65 ability to detect the target prey DNA when occurring in the sample (Darling & Mahon, 2011;
66 Glas et al., 2003; Symondson, 2002). In the case of DNA-based methods, specificity can be
67 improved in the method development stage by e.g. assessing primer specificity *in silico* using
68 databases of barcode sequence and *in vitro* with high quality DNA reference samples including
69 positive and negative controls (Di Bernardi et al., 2021; Ficetola et al., 2010; Shores et al.,
70 2015). Specificity can also be assessed by sequencing PCR products to test for target
71 amplification (King et al., 2008; Michelet et al., 2014), and maximized using a multitube
72 approach with a confirmed detection in several sample replicates (Taberlet et al., 1996).
73 Method sensitivity is unlikely to be complete due to the low amount and/or poor quality of

74 DNA resulting from prey remains after digestion (Pompanon et al., 2005; Symondson, 2002).
75 Sensitivity can be improved by a careful design of DNA primers, which are firmly dependent
76 on the richness of available reference sequence databases (Gibson et al., 2014). Attempts to
77 increase sensitivity have been done by pooling sequences of PCR replicates employing a
78 multiplexing strategy with multiple universal primer sets targeting the same taxonomic group
79 but amplifying several loci (Alberdi et al., 2018; De Barba et al., 2014), or multiple primer sets
80 amplifying the same locus (Gibson et al., 2014). The evaluation of the molecular methods'
81 sensitivity for diet studies can be dealt by concurrently analyzing samples using a
82 complementary method, such as traditional macroscopic identification (Deagle et al., 2009;
83 Nørgaard et al., 2021; Tollit et al., 2009). The limitation of comparative approaches is that
84 estimates of sensitivity can only be made if tested against an error-free method, a condition
85 which is difficult to achieve in practice. An alternative approach to measure detection
86 probability of target prey DNA from scats is to study captive animals fed with a known diet.
87 Although this approach may be time consuming and logistically complex, it provides
88 experimentally reliable estimates of method sensitivity and factors affecting it (Pompanon et
89 al., 2012; Schattanek et al., 2021).

90 Usually, there is a trade-off between sensitivity and specificity, where conservative
91 approaches that seek to minimize the probability of false positives also risk to increase the
92 probability of false negatives, thus reducing the method sensitivity (Clare et al., 2016; Darling
93 & Mahon, 2011; Ficetola et al., 2016). The definition of a binary detection using molecular
94 methods is often not straightforward and requires the use of cut-offs, which are generally fixed,
95 arbitrarily defined and conservatively chosen to avoid erroneous detections (Darling & Mahon,
96 2011; Divoll et al., 2018; Pompanon et al., 2012). However, the application of such fixed
97 thresholds can have the downsides of missing rare food components and resulting in low
98 taxonomic assignment success (Alberdi et al., 2018; Divoll et al., 2018). Recent guidelines

99 highlight the relevance of adjusting the detection procedure by basing thresholds on empirical
100 data rather than relying on standard and fixed settings in order to attain detections better fitted
101 to the actual sample and to each specific situation (Alberdi et al., 2018; De Barba et al., 2014).
102 For instance, empirical cut-offs can be set based on baselines relative to reference negative
103 control samples included in the same PCR run (Di Bernardi et al., 2021). This was done for a
104 molecular method developed to simultaneously detect 18 target prey species in wolf (*Canis*
105 *lupus*) scats through species-specific molecular markers on the mitochondrial *cyt b* gene using
106 a high-throughput Nanofluidic array technology (Di Bernardi et al., 2021). Target detection
107 was based on four markers per species, where thresholds were tailored to each marker in each
108 run to obtain full specificity in relation to the non-specific reference tissues from the run. The
109 definition of a binary detection was determined by the cut-off minimum number of markers
110 with confirmed detection, and detection rate among 79 scats from wild wolves with unknown
111 diet ranged between 44% and 92% depending on the chosen cut-off (Di Bernardi et al., 2021).
112 Even though this pilot study indicated cut-off dependent variation in sensitivity, ultimately
113 scats with known content are needed to evaluate the method sensitivity for the different target
114 prey species and to find the optimal cut-off. In developing new DNA-based approaches, the
115 process of setting cut-offs that weighs sensitivity against specificity is therefore a critical step
116 and should ideally be systematically and empirically validated before their implementation in
117 ecological studies (Alberdi et al., 2018; Chivers et al., 2014; Richardson et al., 2017). However,
118 despite the growing number of molecular methods used to investigate diet in both vertebrates
119 and invertebrates, there are relatively few studies that have experimentally validated the
120 molecular method performance (bats: Galan et al., 2018; Schattanek et al., 2021; bears: De
121 Barba et al., 2014; birds: Oehm et al., 2011; pinnipeds: Deagle et al., 2010; Deagle & Tollit,
122 2007; cheetah: Thuo et al., 2019).

123 We conducted feeding trials with captive wolves provided with a known diet in order
124 to validate the molecular method developed by Di Bernardi et al. (2021) to detect prey in wolf
125 scats using nanofluidic array technology and species-specific markers. We quantitatively
126 evaluated the method sensitivity by comparing true positives and false negatives estimates, and
127 assessed how sensitivity was affected by the number of available markers, chosen threshold,
128 prey species, and feeding regime (i.e., entire carcass or only meat).

129

130 **2. Material and Methods**

131 **2.1 Feeding trials and sample collection**

132 To obtain fecal samples from wolves fed with a known diet, we conducted a total of 11 feeding
133 trials with captive wolves at a zoo (Järvzoo) in Sweden, during October–November 2019,
134 February–March 2020, and April 2021. In total 12 wolves (2 adults, 3 subadults, 7 pups) were
135 housed in an enclosure of 2500 m² with dirt bare sandy ground, with scots pine trees (*Pinus*
136 *sylvestris*), and scattered bushes of birch (*Betula spp.*) and willow (*Salix spp.*). In each trial, the
137 wolves were fed a single prey species, either moose (*Alces alces*), red deer (*Cervus elaphus*),
138 fallow deer (*Dama dama*), roe deer (*Capreolus capreolus*), wild boar (*Sus scrofa*), or reindeer
139 (*Rangifer rangifer*). These ungulates are available in the wolf breeding range in Scandinavia
140 although moose and roe deer are the main prey (Sand et al., 2008, 2016; Zimmermann et al.,
141 2015). We conducted two sets of trials, one in which wolves were fed only meat (hereafter
142 meat trials) and another one in which wolves were offered whole, degutted carcasses (hereafter
143 carcass trials). This was done for all species except roe deer, which was only offered in a
144 carcass trial.

145 A fasting period preceded each feeding trial to make sure the digestive tract was empty
146 (cf. Floyd et al., 1978; Van Dijk et al., 2007; Weaver, 1993). To avoid erroneous collection of
147 scats from previous feeding events, all scats were removed 24 hours before scat collection from

148 a restricted area of the enclosure (1250 m² designated for scat collection). Additionally, the
149 whole enclosure was cleaned from scats, prey remains, and food caches, prior to the first trial
150 for the meat trials. Cleaning was also done between each carcass trial. This was done in order
151 to minimize the risk of wolves feeding on hidden bones from previous trials.

152 Each meat trial started with 2 days of fasting followed by 3 days of feeding. Starting
153 from the second day of feeding, we conducted 3 days of scat collection targeting a minimum
154 of 30 scats. To reduce the risk of DNA detection being affected by feeding on food caches
155 between carcass trials, the fasting period was extended to 3 days, but interrupted by one day
156 of feeding with dog pellet (based on chicken) between the 2nd and 3rd day of fasting (*cf.* Floyd
157 *et al.*, 1978). Scat samples were collected, individually bagged in plastic bags, and immediately
158 frozen at – 18 °C. From all collected scat samples, a subset (range 30-65) was randomly selected
159 within each trial and used for molecular analysis. A tissue sample was collected from each
160 ungulate carcass used in the trials and stored in an 95% ethanol solution until DNA extraction.

161

162 **2.2 DNA extraction and molecular analysis for prey detection**

163 DNA was extracted from wolf scat samples using QIAamp DNA Stool Kit (Qiagen) in
164 accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and from tissue samples using standard
165 phenol/chloroform-isoamylalcohol extraction. The tissue samples included i) fresh tissue
166 samples from the carcasses given to the wolves during the feeding trials, ii) reference tissues
167 for the 18 different target species, including moose, roe deer, red deer, fallow deer, wild boar,
168 reindeer, sheep (*Ovis orientalis*), cattle (*Bos taurus*), European badger (*Meles meles*), beaver
169 (*Castor fiber*), European hare (*Lepus europeus*), mountain hare (*Lepus timidus*), Western
170 capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), black grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*), bear (*Ursus arctos*), lynx (*Lynx*
171 *lynx*), wolverine (*Gulo gulo*) and red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*). The tissue samples were all collected
172 from animals that had died in Sweden and were provided by the Swedish Museum of Natural

173 History. The laboratory work was conducted following contamination prevention procedures,
174 as the use of pipettes with filter tips and the physical separation of pre-PCR and post-PCR
175 activities.

176 The prepared DNA from scat and tissue samples was amplified with a PCR in a 96.96
177 Dynamic Integrated Fluidic Circuit Array plate and visualized with fluorescence detection
178 using the EP1™ system (Fluidigm Inc.), according to the manufacturer's protocol. Each
179 Fluidigm plate contained 96 molecular markers and 96 samples. The 96 markers consisted of
180 a minimum of 4 species-specific markers for each of the 18 target species, built on species
181 specific loci on the cytochrome b gene (Di Bernardi et al., 2021). All target species were
182 provided with at least four markers, while five markers were available for red deer, roe deer,
183 reindeer, sheep, cattle, and European badger, and six markers for black grouse. In each run, we
184 analysed DNA extracted from scat samples and DNA from 18 reference tissue samples as
185 positive control, one wolf tissue, and one water sample as negative control. All the tissue
186 samples from the ungulate carcasses were analysed to make sure that the animal tissues
187 correctly amplified with the specific markers. Following the protocol described in Di Bernardi
188 et al. (2021), the reference tissue samples were used in each run to set non-arbitrary thresholds
189 for each marker for binary prey detection to be target species specific in relation to the tissues
190 from non-specific reference species. Finally, to get a binary detection for a prey species in each
191 scat sample, a threshold defining the minimum number of species-specific markers with a
192 positive call (indicating amplification) is required to determine the presence of DNA from a
193 target species.

194

195 **2.3 Method performance**

196 To find out a proper threshold to determine the presence of a target species we quantitatively
197 evaluated the performance of the molecular method in detecting the target prey species by

198 measuring sensitivity, that is the proportion of true positives on the total sum of true positives
199 and false negatives. For instance, a scat collected during a trial with moose that rendered moose
200 DNA was a true positive, whereas failure to detect moose DNA in that sample corresponded
201 to a false negative. Sensitivity was estimated separately for each threshold (minimum number
202 of species-specific markers with positive call), for the six target prey species, and separately
203 for the meat and carcass feeding trials. The 95% binomial confidence interval for sensitivity
204 was calculated with the R package *binom* (Dorai-Raj, 2014). We estimated the method
205 accuracy as the sum of true positives and true negatives on the total of samples. For instance,
206 a true positive for roe deer would be the correct detection of roe deer DNA from a scat collected
207 in a roe deer trial, while a true negative for roe deer would be the correct non-detection of roe
208 deer DNA from a scat collected in a moose trial.

209

210 **2.4 Statistical analyses**

211 We fitted generalized linear models (GLM) with binomial distribution to estimate the effect on
212 sensitivity (response variable) of the prey target species, the threshold used, and the feeding
213 regime (meat or carcass), included as categorical. The interaction between feeding regime and
214 species was included to investigate potential differences in sensitivity of the method when
215 providing the two distinct feeding regimes for the different target prey species. The interaction
216 between feeding regime and threshold was included to get unique coefficients for the carcass
217 feeding regime for the different species, as this is the main focus given its resemblance to the
218 feeding conditions in the wild. We used the sample-size corrected Akaike information criterion
219 (AICc) to compare the candidate models (Bartón, 2013).

220 We tested scenarios where a lower number of markers was available per species, to
221 assess the effect on sensitivity of the number of available tested markers. We used generalized
222 mixed models (GLMM) with binomial distribution, with available markers and thresholds

223 included as fixed factors, and target species as a random factor. All statistical analyses were
224 conducted in R, using the package *stats* for GLMs and *lme4* for GLMMs (Bates et al., 2015; R
225 Core Team, 2021).

226

227 **3. Results**

228 **3.1 Feeding trials**

229 During the 11 feeding trials (5 meat trials, 6 carcass trials), a total of 613 wolf scats were
230 collected (32–113 scats per trial) (Appendix S1). Out of the subset of 381 samples analysed,
231 10 of these were invalidated through the detection protocol, as they were identified as outliers
232 with regards to the signal of the passive reference dye ROX (see Di Bernardi et al. (2021)). A
233 final sample size of 371 scats was included in the analyses (24–65 scats per trial). Across the
234 carcass trials, specific amplification of scats occurred for all collection days of each trial. Few
235 cases of non-specific amplifications across trials were observed, which were even fewer with
236 higher threshold for binary detection (Figure 1). The method accuracy across the six ungulate
237 species was on average 0.92 (range 0.85–0.98), i.e. 0.91 (range 0.89–0.97), 0.92 (range 0.90–
238 0.98), 0.93 (range 0.89–0.98), and 0.91 (range 0.85–0.98) when setting thresholds of a
239 minimum of 4, 3, 2 and 1 markers respectively.

240 The DNA extracted from the tissues of 38 ungulate carcasses offered to the wolves
241 correctly amplified with the corresponding species-specific markers, indicating that all prey
242 carcasses were specifically identified. The tissues from one fallow deer carcass and one red
243 deer carcass amplified non-specifically, respectively for red deer with threshold up to 4
244 markers, and for wild boar with threshold up to 3 markers. Only one scat from the fallow deer
245 trial and no scats from the red deer trial followed this non-specific amplification pattern,
246 suggesting tissue sample contamination rather than false positive as potential explanation.

247

248 **3.2 Method sensitivity**

249 The method sensitivity in detecting prey in wolf scats was affected by the set threshold, the
250 target prey species, the feeding regime, and the number of available markers (Figures 2, 3).
251 The effect of feeding regime on sensitivity appeared different among species and thresholds,
252 where the model with interaction between feeding regime and species' and between feeding
253 regime and threshold featured lower AICc scores compared to alternative models (Appendix
254 S2). Regarding the carcass trials, a difference in sensitivity was observed among the target
255 species, with sensitivity being significantly higher than 0.5 for moose, reindeer, roe deer and
256 wild boar, while red deer and fallow deer sensitivity were non-significantly different from 0.5
257 (Figure 2, Appendix S3). Higher thresholds of number of amplifying markers required to give
258 a positive call resulted in lower sensitivity, ranging from an average of 0.76 (range 0.53–1.00)
259 with 1 amplifying marker as threshold, to 0.5 (range 0.26–0.8) with 4 amplifying markers
260 (Appendix S3). When considering the feeding regime, a higher sensitivity was found when
261 providing the wolves with a whole carcass (average 0.64, range 0.26–1.00) compared to when
262 feeding them with only meat (average 0.24, range 0.00–0.87) (Figure 2, Appendix S3).
263 Moreover, a different sensitivity among carcass and meat feeding regimes was detected for the
264 different species, with a higher sensitivity of carcass feeding regime for all species, except for
265 red deer that showed the opposite pattern (Figure 2, Appendix S3). Additionally, as shown by
266 the interaction between feeding regime and threshold, the reduction in sensitivity observed with
267 increasing thresholds was more pronounced for the meat feeding regime compared to the
268 carcass feeding regime (Appendix S3). When testing the effect of a lower number of available
269 markers on the method sensitivity, a decrease was observed when reducing the number of
270 markers available (Figure 3, Appendix S4).

271

272 **4. Discussion**

273 Feeding experiments with captive animals are useful for estimating the performance of
274 molecular diagnostic methods and disentangling factors that can introduce biases in species
275 detection. Here we expanded upon a previous study on a developed molecular method to detect
276 prey DNA in wolf scats (Di Bernardi et al., 2021). We validated the method by conducting
277 feeding experiments with controlled diet provided to captive wolves. In terms of detection
278 performance, the molecular method by Di Bernardi et al. (2021) evaluated and maximized
279 specificity in the development and optimization stages using specific and non-specific
280 reference tissue samples and empirical thresholds tailored for each species-specific molecular
281 marker, to minimize false positives, i.e. non-target species calls. In this study, we found that
282 the method sensitivity for scats from wolves in captivity depended on the species they
283 consumed. A species-specific sensitivity was observed, with a variation between 0.45 and 0.95
284 among the six ungulates given a chosen threshold of 2 amplifying markers and a carcass
285 feeding regime. The cause behind these differences in detection probability between target prey
286 species is still unclear. The DNA extracted from the tissue samples of the carcasses consistently
287 amplified with target species specific markers, thus making it unlikely that individual variation
288 at primer annealing (e.g. due to intraspecific sequence variation at primer sites) would explain
289 the differences in detection probability. Confounding factors, which might have differentially
290 affected sensitivity for the target prey species, could for example be differences in prey
291 digestibility (Deagle & Tollit, 2007) or environmental or technical factors in the trials and in
292 the processing of samples (Alberdi et al., 2019; Oehm et al., 2011).

293 The effective application of species detection data to ecological and management
294 frameworks relies on minimizing and accounting for detection errors that can otherwise
295 generate severe biases in the ecological inferences (Yoccoz et al., 2001). Along the findings in
296 this study, three other studies analyzing sensitivity have also found tendencies for DNA
297 detection probability to vary among target prey species (Broadhurst et al., 2021; Schattanek et

298 al., 2021; Thuo et al., 2019). Although biased species detection may have important
299 implications for the ecological interpretation of diet analyses, it is largely overlooked and rarely
300 accounted for (Alberdi et al., 2019). A procedure that acknowledges the existence of such errors
301 would account for the level of uncertainty gained from experimental studies with true presence
302 to make reliable ecological inferences and thereby get closer to a correct description of species
303 composition (Lahoz-Monfort et al., 2016; Thomas et al., 2014, 2016; Valentini et al., 2016). In
304 some species detection studies, where empirical data on sensitivity was not available a level of
305 uncertainty has been included by using a comparative approach with other methods such as
306 camera traps (Abrams et al., 2019; Sales et al., 2020).

307 When using diagnostic molecular methods, the trade-off between false negatives and
308 false positives usually needs to be balanced depending on the research question and species
309 detection studies. Diet analyses generally prioritize specificity using conservative cut-offs that
310 may result in the loss of sensitivity, i.e. failure to detect a prey species that was actually
311 consumed (Darling & Mahon, 2011; Divoll et al., 2018). The approach used by Di Bernardi et
312 al. (2021) of utilizing multiple species-specific molecular markers is in line with previous
313 attempts to increase sensitivity through additively pooling results of multiplexing primers
314 (Alberdi et al., 2018; De Barba et al., 2014). By targeting several loci with different markers
315 for the same species, the method aims at increasing taxonomic coverage within each species
316 (Di Bernardi et al., 2021). In this study we observed how the use of several markers, instead of
317 only one per species, resulted in higher sensitivity for all target species (Figure 3). However,
318 pooling results from multiple markers can reduce the number of false negatives (Gibson et al.,
319 2014), but it may also increase the risk of introducing false positives (Alberdi et al., 2018). We
320 saw this pattern when setting too low thresholds of minimum number of markers for confirmed
321 detection (Figure 1). Through the analysis of false negatives with empirical data from feeding
322 experiments, we can therefore include sensitivity in our evaluation of the optimal threshold to

323 balance the trade-off between sensitivity and specificity for the detection method by Di
324 Bernardi et al. (2021). On one side the cut-offs based on reference samples tailored for each
325 marker maximize specificity (Di Bernardi et al., 2021). On the other side, we recommend the
326 use of a low threshold (intended as the number of amplifying markers required to confirm
327 detection) to concurrently maximize sensitivity, suggesting the use of 2 markers as threshold.
328 Despite the development of markers as specific as possible and the use of tailored cut-offs for
329 each marker maximizing specificity, occasional non-specific amplifications can occur in the
330 developed markers (Di Bernardi et al., 2021) and we therefore caution against the use of only
331 one marker as threshold.

332 The identification of non-specific detections can occur from false positives but also
333 potentially from true positives deriving from cross-trial contamination, i.e. through the true
334 occurrence of traces of DNA of a non-target ungulate from a previous trial that were retained
335 in the wolf's intestine or were ingested through feeding on non-detected cached food remains.
336 However, we see no indication of non-specific calls from pre-fed species outnumbering those
337 of post-fed species, which in such a case would indicate cross-trial contamination. Digestion
338 degrades DNA and differences in digestibility among food items can produce a bias in the
339 DNA presence and hence in its detection from scats (Dahl et al., 2022; Symondson, 2002;
340 Thomas et al., 2014; Tollit et al., 2009). A possible explanation for the different sensitivity
341 observed in this study for the two feeding regimes could be a higher amount of indigestible
342 prey remains left in the scat when wolves fed on carcasses compared to only meat. Further
343 investigation would be needed to verify this hypothesis. We however refer to the feeding
344 regime with the whole carcass as it resembles the actual conditions of wolves feeding in the
345 wild. We find it relevant to report the low sensitivity of the molecular method when feeding
346 wolves with only meat as this could occur in some scats from the wild, and possibly reside
347 among the causes of a not full sensitivity with a carcass feeding regime as well.

348 Our study adds to the small body of literature validating molecular methods for diet
349 analysis with experimental feeding trials, a field that needs to receive more attention in order
350 to accurately exploit the rapidly developing analytical tools to investigate diet from DNA
351 (Alberdi et al., 2019; Dahl et al., 2022; Nielsen et al., 2018). A differential sensitivity for the
352 target ungulate prey species was identified in this study, and the acknowledgement and
353 consideration of such bias aids to correctly interpret results and draw appropriate conclusions
354 when applying such molecular detection method into management and ecological frameworks.

355

356 **5. Acknowledgements**

357 This work was funded by the Marie Claire Cronstedt's Foundation, the University of Rome La
358 Sapienza and the Swedish Environmental Protection Agency (grant number 2020-00092). We
359 are grateful to the Järvzoo zookeepers A.S. Stenberg, I. Fernberg, K. Karlsson, and S. Mooij,
360 and to L. Jelk and J. Larsson from Järvzoo for enabling the feeding trials. The genetic
361 laboratory work for faecal DNA extraction was partly conducted by J. Märtz (SLU). We are
362 grateful to H. Andrén for valuable statistical advice, and to R. Godinho, T. Skrbinšek, E.
363 Hedmark, and G. Jansson for comments on earlier drafts of this paper.

364

365 **6. Data Accessibility**

366 Compiled data generated during the feeding experiments will be publicly archived in Dryad
367 upon acceptance.

368

369 **7. Author Contribution**

370 The study was conceived and designed by C.D.B., M. Å., C.W., H.S. with the contribution of
371 P.C. and L.B. C.D.B. led the feeding experiments, conducted the molecular analyses, and

372 analysed the data. C.D.B. wrote the original draft, and all co-authors contributed to improve
373 the manuscript and approved the final submitted version.

374

375 **8. References**

- 376 Abrams, J. F., Hörig, L. A., Brozovic, R., Axtner, J., Crampton-Platt, A., Mohamed, A., Wong, S. T.,
377 Sollmann, R., Yu, D. W., & Wilting, A. (2019). Shifting up a gear with iDNA: From mammal
378 detection events to standardised surveys. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *56*(7), 1637–1648.
379 <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.13411>
- 380 Alberdi, A., Aizpurua, O., Bohmann, K., Gopalakrishnan, S., Lynggaard, C., Nielsen, M., & Gilbert,
381 M. T. P. (2019). Promises and pitfalls of using high-throughput sequencing for diet analysis. In
382 *Molecular Ecology Resources* (Vol. 19, Issue 2). <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12960>
- 383 Alberdi, A., Aizpurua, O., Gilbert, M. T. P., & Bohmann, K. (2018). Scrutinizing key steps for reliable
384 metabarcoding of environmental samples. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, *9*(1), 134–147.
385 <https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.12849>
- 386 Bartón, K. (2013). *MuMIn: Multi-model inference*. See [https://cran.r-](https://cran.r-project.org/web/packages/MuMIn/index.html)
387 [project.org/web/packages/MuMIn/index.html](https://cran.r-project.org/web/packages/MuMIn/index.html).
- 388 Bates, D., Mächler, M., Bolker, B. M., & Walker, S. C. (2015). Fitting linear mixed-effects models
389 using lme4. *Journal of Statistical Software*, *67*(1). <https://doi.org/10.18637/jss.v067.i01>
- 390 Broadhurst, H. A., Gregory, L. M., Bleakley, E. K., Perkins, J. C., Lavin, J. V., Bolton, P., Browett, S.
391 S., Howe, C. V., Singleton, N., Tansley, D., Sales, N. G., & McDevitt, A. D. (2021). Mapping
392 differences in mammalian distributions and diversity using environmental DNA from rivers.
393 *Science of The Total Environment*, *801*, 149724. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.149724>
- 394 Bylemans, J., Gleeson, D. M., Hardy, C. M., & Furlan, E. (2018). Toward an ecoregion scale evaluation
395 of eDNA metabarcoding primers : A case study for the freshwater fish biodiversity of the Murray
396 – Darling Basin (Australia). *Ecology and Evolution*, *8*(17), 8697–8712.
397 <https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.4387>
- 398 Bylemans, J., Hardy, C. M., Gleeson, D. M., Duncan, R. P., & Furlan, E. M. (2019). A performance
399 evaluation of targeted eDNA and eDNA metabarcoding analyses for freshwater fishes.
400 *Environmental DNA*, *1*(4), 402–414. <https://doi.org/10.1002/edn3.41>
- 401 Chivers, C., Leung, B., & Yan, N. D. (2014). Validation and calibration of probabilistic predictions in
402 ecology. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, *5*(10), 1023–1032. [https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-](https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.12238)
403 [210X.12238](https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.12238)
- 404 Clare, E. L., Chain, F. J. J., Littlefair, J. E., & Cristescu, M. E. (2016). The effects of parameter choice
405 on defining molecular operational taxonomic units and resulting ecological analyses of
406 metabarcoding data1. *Genome*, *59*(11), 981–990. <https://doi.org/10.1139/gen-2015-0184>
- 407 Dahl, K. A., Fields, A., Robertson, A., Portnoy, D. S., Grieme, A., Lockridge, G., & Patterson, W. F.
408 (2022). Factors affecting DNA barcoding classification accuracy for piscine prey: An
409 experimental assessment with invasive lionfish. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and*
410 *Ecology*, *547*(June 2021), 151675. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2021.151675>
- 411 Darling, J. A., & Mahon, A. R. (2011). From molecules to management: Adopting DNA-based methods
412 for monitoring biological invasions in aquatic environments. *Environmental Research*, *111*(7),
413 978–988. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2011.02.001>
- 414 De Barba, M., Miquel, C., Boyer, F., Mercier, C., Rioux, D., Coissac, E., & Taberlet, P. (2014). DNA
415 metabarcoding multiplexing and validation of data accuracy for diet assessment: Application to
416 omnivorous diet. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, *14*(2), 306–323. [https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-](https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12188)
417 [0998.12188](https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12188)
- 418 Deagle, B. E., Chiaradia, A., McInnes, J., & Jarman, S. N. (2010). Pyrosequencing faecal DNA to
419 determine diet of little penguins: Is what goes in what comes out? *Conservation Genetics*, *11*(5),
420 2039–2048. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-010-0096-6>
- 421 Deagle, B. E., Kirkwood, R., & Jarman, S. N. (2009). Analysis of Australian fur seal diet by
422 pyrosequencing prey DNA in faeces. *Molecular Ecology*, *18*(9), 2022–2038.
423 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2009.04158.x>

- 424 Deagle, B. E., & Tollit, D. J. (2007). Quantitative analysis of prey DNA in pinniped faeces: Potential
 425 to estimate diet composition? *Conservation Genetics*, 8(3), 743–747.
 426 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-006-9197-7>
- 427 Di Bernardi, C., Wikenros, C., Hedmark, E., Boitani, L., Ciucci, P., Sand, H., & Åkesson, M. (2021).
 428 Multiple species-specific molecular markers using nanofluidic array as a tool to detect prey DNA
 429 from carnivore scats. *Ecology and Evolution*, 11(17), 11739–11748.
 430 <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.7918>
- 431 Divoll, T. J., Brown, V. A., Kinne, J., McCracken, G. F., & O’Keefe, J. M. (2018). Disparities in second-
 432 generation DNA metabarcoding results exposed with accessible and repeatable workflows.
 433 *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 18(3), 590–601. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12770>
- 434 Dorai-Raj, S. (2014). *P package binom: Binomial confidence intervals for several parameterizations*.
- 435 Ficetola, G. F., Coissac, E., Zundel, S., Riaz, T., & Shehzad, W. (2010). An In silico approach for the
 436 evaluation of DNA barcodes. *BMC Genomics*, 11(1), 1–10.
- 437 Ficetola, G. F., Taberlet, P., & Coissac, E. (2016). How to limit false positives in environmental DNA
 438 and metabarcoding? *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 16(3), 604–607.
 439 <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12508>
- 440 Floyd, T. J., Mech, D. L., & Jordan, P. A. (1978). Relating Wolf Scat Content to Prey Consumed. *The*
 441 *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 42(3), 528–532.
- 442 Galan, M., Orianne, J. P., Eric, T., Leuchtman, M., Pontier, D., & Charbonnel, N. (2018).
 443 Metabarcoding for the parallel identification of several hundred predators and their prey:
 444 Application to bat species diet analysis. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 18(3), 474–489.
 445 <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12749>
- 446 Gervasi, V., Nilsen, E. B., Sand, H., Panzacchi, M., Rauset, G. R., Pedersen, H. C., Kindberg, J.,
 447 Wabakken, P., Zimmermann, B., Odden, J., Liberg, O., Swenson, J. E., & Linnell, J. D. C. (2012).
 448 Predicting the potential demographic impact of predators on their prey: A comparative analysis of
 449 two carnivore-ungulate systems in Scandinavia. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 81(2), 443–454.
 450 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2656.2011.01928.x>
- 451 Gibson, J., Shokralla, S., Porter, T. M., King, I., Van Konynenburg, S., Janzen, D. H., Hallwachs, W.,
 452 & Hajibabaei, M. (2014). Simultaneous assessment of the macrobiome and microbiome in a bulk
 453 sample of tropical arthropods through DNA metasytematics. *Proceedings of the National*
 454 *Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 111(22), 8007–8012.
 455 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1406468111>
- 456 Glas, A. S., Lijmer, J. G., Prins, M. H., Bonsel, G. J., & Bossuyt, P. M. M. (2003). The diagnostic odds
 457 ratio: A single indicator of test performance. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 56(11), 1129–
 458 1135. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0895-4356\(03\)00177-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0895-4356(03)00177-X)
- 459 King, R. A., Read, D. S., Traugott, M., & Symondson, W. O. C. (2008). Molecular analysis of predation:
 460 A review of best practice for DNA-based approaches. *Molecular Ecology*, 17(4), 947–963.
 461 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2007.03613.x>
- 462 Lahoz-Monfort, J., Guillera-Aroita, G., & Tingley, R. (2016). Statistical approaches to account for
 463 false-positive errors in environmental DNA samples. *Molecular Ecology Re*, 673–685.
 464 <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12486>
- 465 MacKenzie, D. I., Nichols, J. D., Lachman, G. B., Droege, S., Royle, A. A., & Langtimm, C. A. (2002).
 466 Estimating site occupancy rates when detection probabilities are less than one. *Ecology*, 83(8),
 467 2248–2255. [https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658\(2002\)083\[2248:ESORWD\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658(2002)083[2248:ESORWD]2.0.CO;2)
- 468 Mech, L. D., & Boitani, L. (2003). *Wolves: behavior, ecology, and conservation*. University of Chicago
 469 Press.
- 470 Michelet, L., Delannoy, S., Devillers, E., Umhang, G., Aspan, A., Juremalm, M., Chirico, J., van der
 471 Wal, F. J., Sprong, H., Boye Pihl, T. P., Klitgaard, K., BÅ,dker, R., Fach, P., & Moutailler, S.
 472 (2014). High-throughput screening of tick-borne pathogens in Europe. *Frontiers in Cellular and*
 473 *Infection Microbiology*, 4(July), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcimb.2014.00103>
- 474 Nielsen, J. M., Clare, E. L., Hayden, B., Brett, M. T., & Kratina, P. (2018). Diet tracing in ecology:
 475 Method comparison and selection. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 9(2), 278–291.
 476 <https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.12869>
- 477 Nørgaard, L., Olesen, C. R., Trøjelsgaard, K., Pertoldi, C., Nielsen, J. L., Taberlet, P., Ruiz-González,
 478 A., De Barba, M., & Iacolina, L. (2021). eDNA metabarcoding for biodiversity assessment,

479 generalist predators as sampling assistants. *Scientific Reports*, *11*(1), 1–12.
480 <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-85488-9>

481 Oehm, J., Juen, A., Nagiller, K., Neuhauser, S., & Traugott, M. (2011). Molecular scatology: How to
482 improve prey DNA detection success in avian faeces? *Molecular Ecology Resources*, *11*(4), 620–
483 628. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1755-0998.2011.03001.x>

484 Pompanon, Deagle, B. E., Symondson, W. O. C., Brown, D. S., Jarman, S. N., & Taberlet, P. (2012).
485 Who is eating what: Diet assessment using next generation sequencing. *Molecular Ecology*, *21*(8),
486 1931–1950. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2011.05403.x>

487 Pompanon, F., Bonin, A., Bellemain, E., & Taberlet, P. (2005). Genotyping errors: Causes,
488 consequences and solutions. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, *6*(11), 847–859.
489 <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg1707>

490 Quéméré, E., Aucourd, M., Troispoux, V., Brosse, S., Muriénne, J., Covain, R., Le Bail, P., Olivier, J.,
491 Tysklind, N., & Galan, M. (2021). Unraveling the dietary diversity of Neotropical top predators
492 using scat DNA metabarcoding: A case study on the elusive Giant Otter. *Environmental DNA*,
493 *March*, 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1002/edn3.195>

494 R Core Team. (2021). *R: A language and environment for statistical computing*. R Foundation for
495 Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. URL <https://www.R-project.org/>.

496 Richardson, R. T., Bengtsson-Palme, J., & Johnson, R. M. (2017). Evaluating and optimizing the
497 performance of software commonly used for the taxonomic classification of DNA metabarcoding
498 sequence data. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, *17*(4), 760–769. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12628>

500 Roffler, G. H., Allen, J. M., Massey, A., & Levi, T. (2021). Metabarcoding of fecal DNA shows dietary
501 diversification in wolves substitutes for ungulates in an island archipelago. *Ecosphere*, *12*(1).
502 <https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.3297>

503 Sales, N. G., McKenzie, M. B., Drake, J., Harper, L. R., Browett, S. S., Coscia, I., Wangenstein, O. S.,
504 Baillie, C., Bryce, E., Dawson, D. A., Ochu, E., Hänfling, B., Lawson Handley, L., Mariani, S.,
505 Lambin, X., Sutherland, C., & McDevitt, A. D. (2020). Fishing for mammals: Landscape-level
506 monitoring of terrestrial and semi-aquatic communities using eDNA from riverine systems.
507 *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *57*(4), 707–716. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.13592>

508 Sand, H., Eklund, A., Zimmermann, B., Wikenros, C., & Wabakken, P. (2016). Prey selection of
509 scandinavian wolves: Single large or several small? *PLoS ONE*, *11*(12), 1–17.
510 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0168062>

511 Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Zimmermann, B., Johansson, Ö., Pedersen, H. C., & Liberg, O. (2008).
512 Summer kill rates and predation pattern in a wolf-moose system: Can we rely on winter estimates?
513 *Oecologia*, *156*(1), 53–64. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-008-0969-2>

514 Schattanek, P., Riccabona, S. A., Rennstam Rubbmark, O., & Traugott, M. (2021). Detection of prey
515 DNA in bat feces: Effects of time since feeding, meal size, and prey identity. *Environmental DNA*,
516 *3*(5), 959–969. <https://doi.org/10.1002/edn3.205>

517 Shi, Y., Hoareau, Y., Reese, E. M., & Wasser, S. K. (2021). Prey partitioning between sympatric wild
518 carnivores revealed by DNA metabarcoding: a case study on wolf (*Canis lupus*) and coyote (*Canis*
519 *latrans*) in northeastern Washington. *Conservation Genetics*, *22*(2), 293–305.
520 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-021-01337-2>

521 Shores, C., Mondol, S., & Wasser, S. K. (2015). Comparison of DNA and hair-based approaches to
522 dietary analysis of free-ranging wolves (*Canis lupus*). *Conservation Genetics Resources*, *7*(4),
523 871–878. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12686-015-0504-9>

524 Smith, D. W., Stahler, D. R., & MacNulty, D. R. (2020). *Yellowstone Wolves: Science and Discovery*
525 *in the World's First National Park*. University of Chicago Press.

526 Symondson, W. O. C. (2002). Molecular identification of prey in predator diets. *Molecular Ecology*,
527 *11*(4), 627–641. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-294X.2002.01471.x>

528 Taberlet, P., Griffin, S., Goossens, B., Questiau, S., Manceau, V., Escaravage, N., Waits, L. P., &
529 Bouvet, J. (1996). Reliable genotyping of samples with very low DNA quantities using PCR.
530 *Nucleic Acids Research*, *24*(16), 3189–3194. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/24.16.3189>

531 Thomas, A. C., Deagle, B. E., Eveson, J. P., Harsch, C. H., & Trites, A. W. (2016). Quantitative DNA
532 metabarcoding: Improved estimates of species proportional biomass using correction factors
533 derived from control material. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, *16*(3), 714–726.

534 <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12490>

535 Thomas, A. C., Jarman, S. N., Haman, K. H., Trites, A. W., & Deagle, B. E. (2014). Improving accuracy
536 of DNA diet estimates using food tissue control materials and an evaluation of proxies for
537 digestion bias. *Molecular Ecology*, *23*(15), 3706–3718. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.12523>

538 Thuo, D., Furlan, E., Broekhuis, F., Kamau, J., MacDonald, K., & Gleeson, D. M. (2019). Food from
539 faeces: Evaluating the efficacy of scat DNA metabarcoding in dietary analyses. *PLoS ONE*,
540 *14*(12), 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0225805>

541 Tollit, D. J., Schulze, A. D., Trites, A. W., Olesiuk, P. F., Crockford, S. J., Gelatt, T. S., Ream, R. R.,
542 & Miller, K. M. (2009). Development and application of DNA techniques for validating and
543 improving pinniped diet estimates. *Ecological Applications*, *19*(4), 889–905.
544 <https://doi.org/10.1890/07-1701.1>

545 Valentini, A., Taberlet, P., Miaud, C., Civade, R., Herder, J., Thomsen, P. F., Bellemain, E., Besnard,
546 A., Coissac, E., Boyer, F., Gaboriaud, C., Jean, P., Poulet, N., Roset, N., Copp, G. H., Geniez, P.,
547 Pont, D., Argillier, C., Baudoin, J. M., ... Dejean, T. (2016). Next-generation monitoring of
548 aquatic biodiversity using environmental DNA metabarcoding. *Molecular Ecology*, *25*(4), 929–
549 942. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.13428>

550 Van Dijk, J., Hauge, K., Landa, A., Andersen, R., & May, R. (2007). Evaluating scat analysis methods
551 to assess wolverine *Gulo gulo* diet. *Wildlife Biology*, *13*(SUPPL. 2), 62–67.
552 [https://doi.org/10.2981/0909-6396\(2007\)13\[62:ESAMTA\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.2981/0909-6396(2007)13[62:ESAMTA]2.0.CO;2)

553 Vucetich, J. A., Peterson, R. O., & Schaefer, C. C. (2002). The effect of prey and predator densities on
554 wolf predation. *Ecology*, *83*(11), 3003–3013. [https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658\(2002\)083\[3003:TEOPAP\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658(2002)083[3003:TEOPAP]2.0.CO;2)

555 Wallach, A. D., Dekker, A. H., Lurgi, M., Montoya, J. M., Fordham, D. A., & Ritchie, E. G. (2017).
556 Trophic cascades in 3D: network analysis reveals how apex predators structure ecosystems.
557 *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, *8*(1), 135–142. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.12663>

558 Weaver, J. L. (1993). Refining the Equation for Interpreting Prey Occurrence in Gray Wolf Scats. *The*
559 *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *57*(3), 534–538. <https://doi.org/10.2307/3809278>

560 Yoccoz, N. G., Nichols, J. D., & Boulinier, T. (2001). Monitoring of biological diversity in space and
561 time. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, *16*(8), 446–453. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-5347\(01\)02205-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-5347(01)02205-4)

562 Zimmermann, B., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Liberg, O., & Andreassen, H. P. (2015). Predator-dependent
563 functional response in wolves: From food limitation to surplus killing. *Journal of Animal Ecology*,
564 *84*(1), 102–112. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2656.12280>

565

566

Figures

Figure 1. Specific and non-specific ungulate species detection for each collection date of carcass feeding experiments with captive wolves in Sweden, 2019-2021. Detection is measured as proportion of scats giving a positive call (in percentage). The numbers noted above indicate sample size. For each target species, a minimum of 1 marker, 2 markers, 3 markers, 4 markers giving a positive call were required to confirm a final detection.

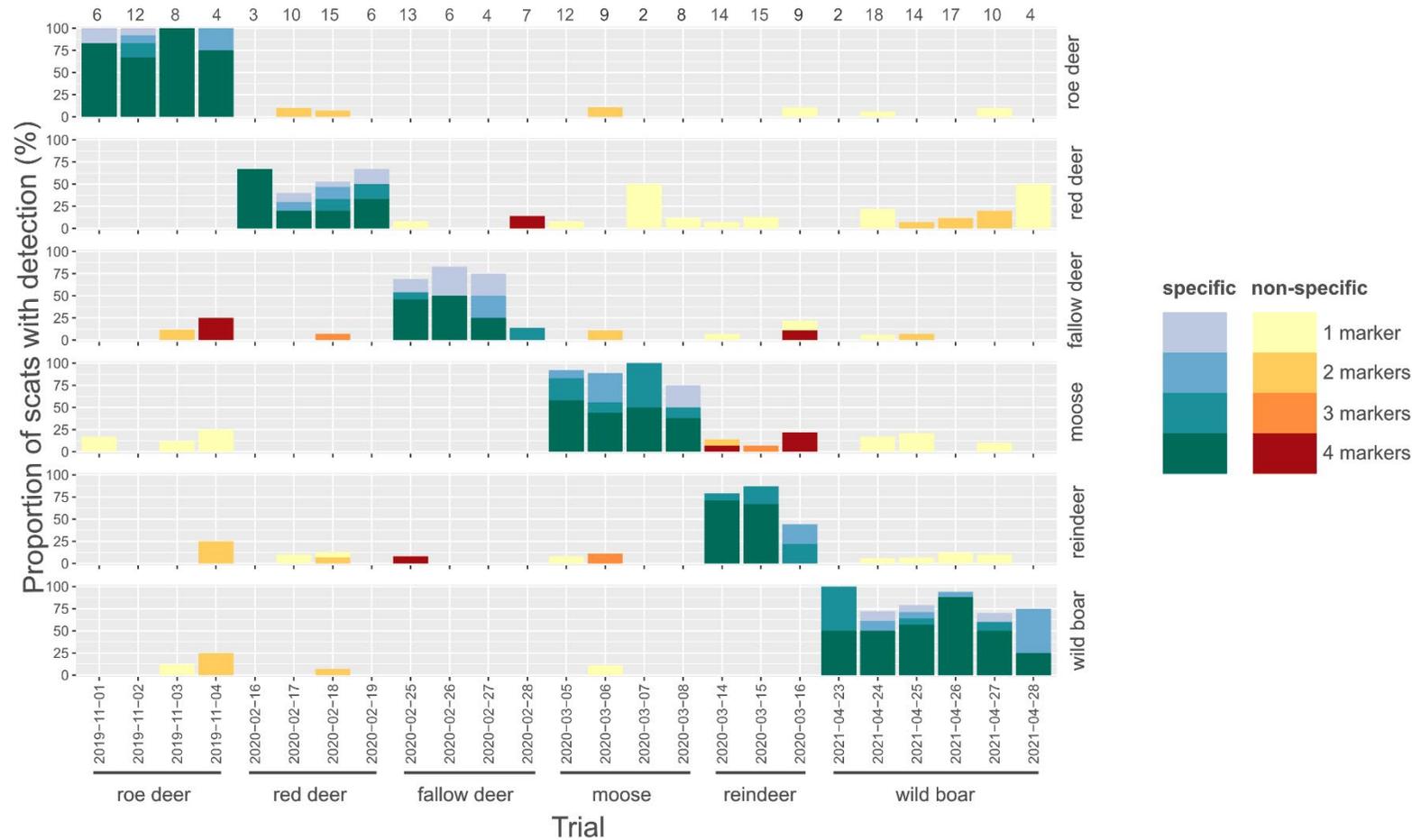


Figure 2. Sensitivity of the molecular method, tested with feeding experiments with captive wolves in Sweden during 2019-2021, estimated from the data for the trials with carcass and meat feeding regime, separated for the four thresholds (minimum of 1, 2, 3, 4 markers with a positive call to give a final call), for the six ungulate target prey species. Error bars represent 95% binomial confidence intervals.

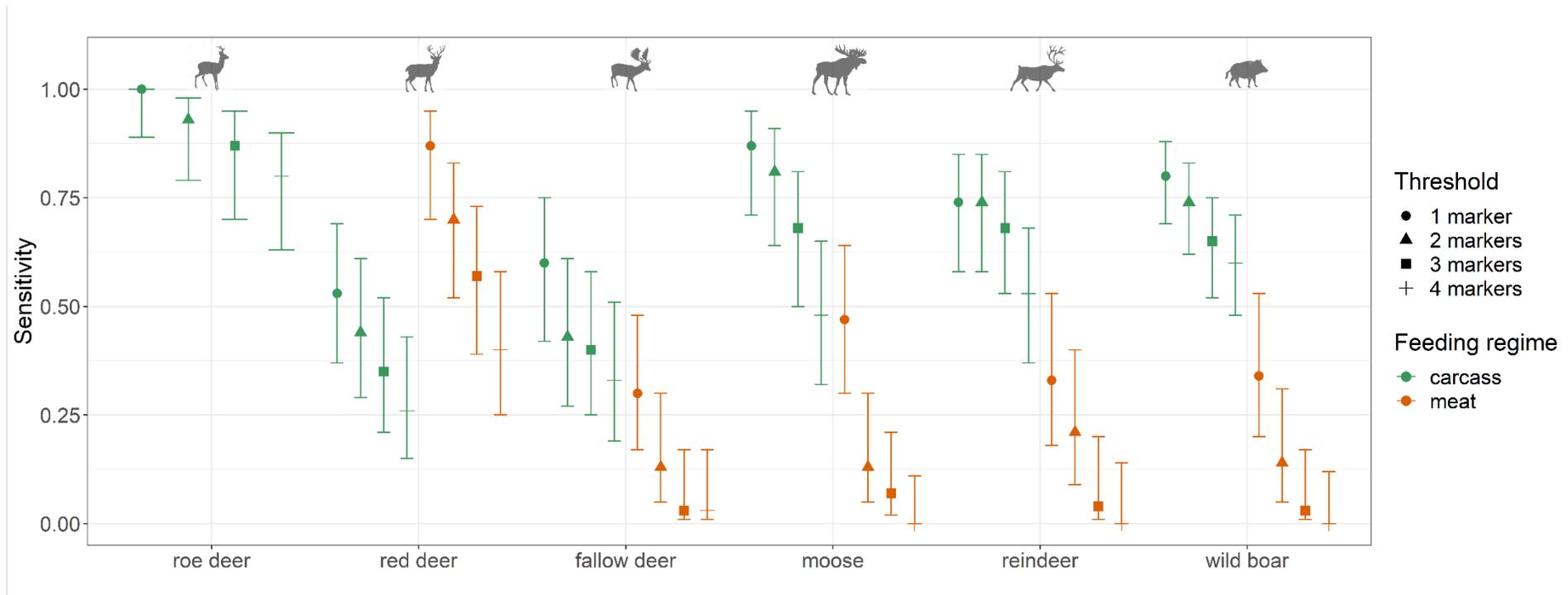
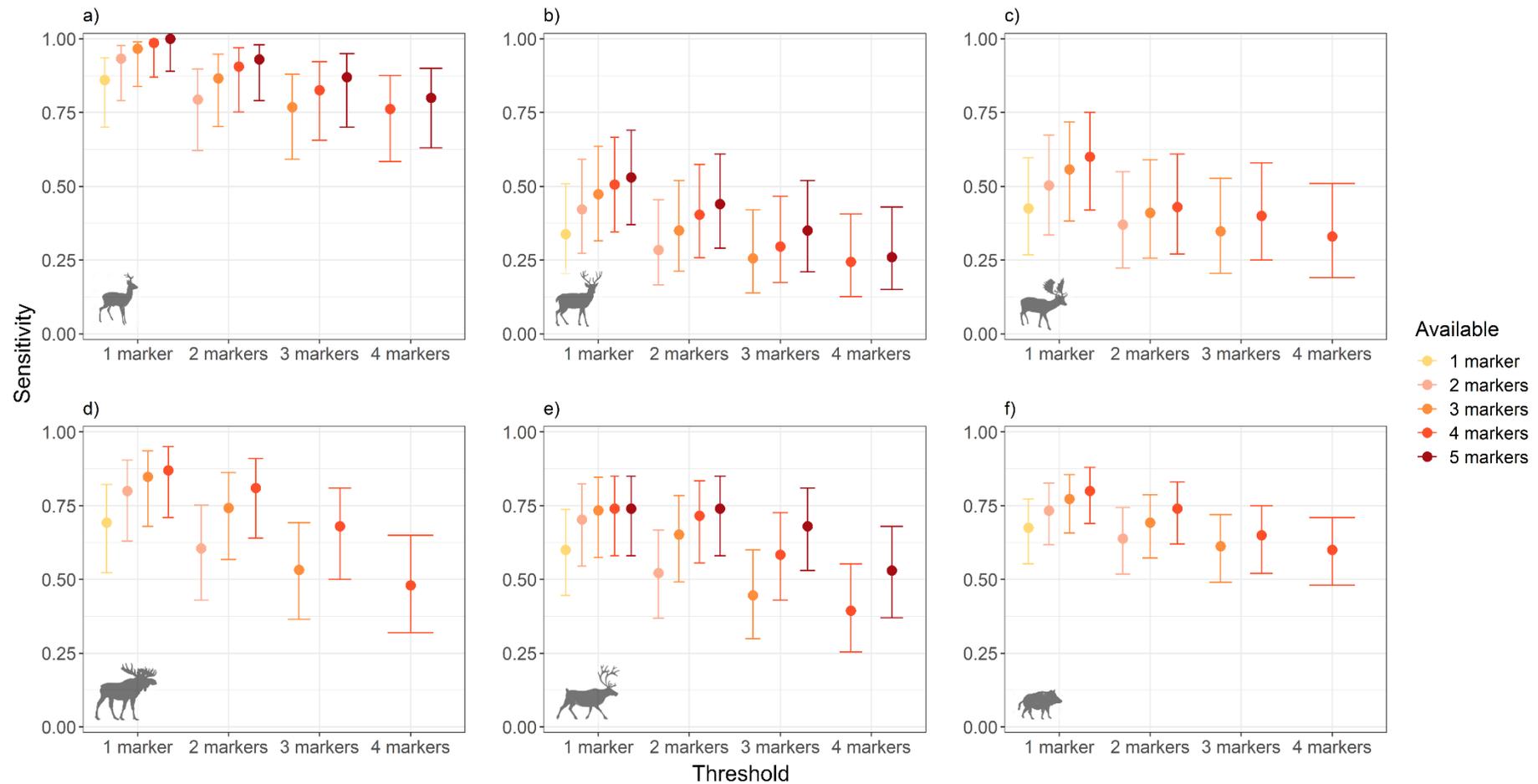


Figure 3. Sensitivity of the molecular method estimated from the data, tested with feeding experiments with captive wolves in Sweden during 2019-2021. Sensitivity values are shown for each combination of threshold (number of markers with a positive call to give a final call) and number of available markers. The different scenarios of number of available markers show a reduction in sensitivity when reducing the number of available markers. The sensitivity is presented for the carcass trials of the six target ungulate species, a) roe deer, b) red deer, c) fallow deer, d) moose, e) reindeer, f) wild boar. Error bars represent 95% binomial confidence intervals.



Supplemental Information for CHAPTER 2:

Experimental feeding validates nanofluidic array technology for DNA detection of ungulate prey in wolf scats

Di Bernardi Cecilia, Camilla Wikenros, Paolo Ciucci, Luigi Boitani, Håkan Sand, Mikael Åkesson

Corresponding author: Cecilia Di Bernardi, cecilia.dibernardi@uniroma1.it

Appendix S1. Table of feeding trials conducted with captive wolves in Sweden during 2019-2021, number of ungulate carcasses provided to the wolves, scat samples collected and analysed during the feeding trials, and final sample size after sample invalidation through the detection protocol (Di Bernardi et al., 2021). The order of trials is displayed as the temporal order of execution.

Trial	Feeding regime	Prey species	Carcasses provided	Collected scats	Analysed scats	Sample size
1	meat	reindeer	2	52	30	24
2		wild boar	5	37	30	29
3		red deer	3	49	31	30
4		fallow deer	3	65	31	30
5		moose	1	65	30	30
6	carcass	roe deer	10	93	30	30
7		red deer	1	35	35	34
8		fallow deer	3	32	30	30
9		moose	2	34	31	31
10		reindeer	3	38	38	38
11		wild boar	5	113	65	65
			38	613	381	371

Appendix S2. Alternative candidate generalized linear models (GLM with binomial distribution) on sensitivity of the molecular method tested with the feeding experiments conducted with captive wolves in Sweden during 2019-2021. Models are ranked by lowest AICc, number of parameters, difference in AICc scores (Delta AICc), and model weights.

Model	n_{par}	ΔAICc	weight
feeding regime × species + feeding regime × threshold	17	0.000	0.924
feeding regime × species + threshold	14	4.989	0.076
feeding regime + species + threshold	10	135.222	0.000
feeding regime × threshold + species	13	137.284	0.000

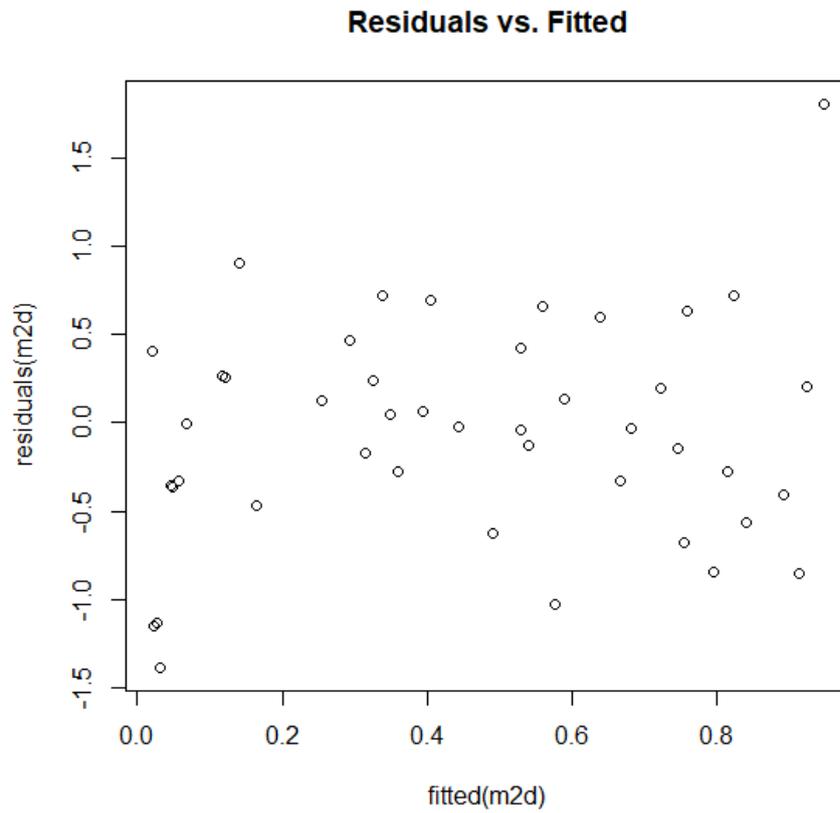
Appendix S3. Parameter estimates for generalized linear model (with binomial distribution) on sensitivity of the molecular method in relation to target ungulate species, threshold, feeding regime, and the interactions between feeding regime and species and between feeding regime and threshold using data from feeding experiments conducted with captive wolves in Sweden during 2019-2021. For target species the estimates are unique intercepts for each category, while the reference value is carcass as feeding regime, and one marker as threshold.

Parameter	Estimate	SE	p
species_moose	1.5395	0.2518	<0.0001
species_roe deer	2.8826	0.3457	<0.0001
species_red deer	0.1628	0.2241	0.4677
species_fallow deer	0.3553	0.2328	0.1269
species_reindeer	1.3505	0.2307	<0.0001
species_wild boar	1.4719	0.2034	<0.0001
feeding regime_meat	-1.9291	0.3891	<0.0001
threshold_2	-0.3922	0.2224	0.0778
threshold_3	-0.7847	0.2183	0.0003
threshold_4	-1.2329	0.2175	<0.0001
species_roe deer: feeding regime_meat	NA	NA	NA
species_red deer: feeding regime_meat	4.1245	0.4578	<0.0001
species_fallow deer: feeding regime_meat	0.7946	0.4840	0.1006
species_reindeer: feeding regime_meat	0.0040	0.4896	0.9935
species_wild boar: feeding regime_meat	-0.2777	0.4671	0.5521
feeding regime_meat:threshold_2	-0.8445	0.3774	0.0252
feeding regime_meat:threshold_3	-1.4602	0.4231	0.0006
feeding regime_meat:threshold_4	-1.8009	0.4714	0.0001

Appendix S4. Parameter estimates for generalized linear mixed model (with binomial distribution) on sensitivity of the molecular method in relation to available markers and threshold, while species is included as random factor. Restricted to carcass trials of the feeding experiment conducted with captive wolves in Sweden during 2019-2021. The intercept is one marker both for threshold and available markers.

Parameter	Estimate	SE	p
Intercept	0.46832	0.34523	0.1750
threshold_2	-0.58139	0.05101	<0.0001
threshold_3	-1.11328	0.06409	<0.0001
threshold_4	-1.54551	0.10189	<0.0001
available_2	0.35398	0.08248	<0.0001
available_3	0.65346	0.08404	<0.0001
available_4	0.91542	0.09418	<0.0001
available_5	1.14679	0.14414	<0.0001

Appendix S5. Plot of residuals for the top ranked model generalized linear model (with binomial distribution) on sensitivity of the molecular method in relation to target ungulate species, threshold, feeding regime, and the interactions between feeding regime and species and between feeding regime and threshold using data from feeding experiments conducted with captive wolves in Sweden during 2019-2021.



CHAPTER 3

1 **Predator individual traits and prey abundance affect wolf predation in a multi-**
2 **ungulate system**

3

4 Cecilia Di Bernardi^{1,2}, Mikael Åkesson², Håkan Sand², Malin Aronsson², Paolo Ciucci¹, Luigi
5 Boitani¹, Camilla Wikenros²

6

7 **Affiliations:**

8 ¹ Department of Biology and Biotechnologies “Charles Darwin”, University of Rome La
9 Sapienza, Viale dell’Università 32, 00185, Rome, Italy

10 ² Grimsö Wildlife Research Station, Department of Ecology, Swedish University of
11 Agricultural Sciences, 739 93 Riddarhyttan, Sweden

12

13 **Corresponding author:** Cecilia Di Bernardi, cecilia.dibernardi@uniroma1.it

14

15 **Status:** Manuscript, target journal is Ecology

16

17 **Abstract**

18 Among the physical, behavioural, and environmental drivers of carnivore predation patterns,
19 those associated to individual characteristics of predators may be the most difficult to study.
20 However, the growing field of prey DNA detection in predator scats has the potential to
21 increase the feasibility of large-scale diet analyses and, in association with genotyping,
22 investigate the effect of individual traits on feeding ecology.

23 By means of species-specific molecular markers for prey DNA detection, we analysed 2125
24 scats of wolves (*Canis lupus*) from Sweden to describe the use of 17 target prey and further
25 examine the drivers of moose (*Alces alces*) and roe deer (*Capreolus capreolus*) consumption

26 at the landscape scale. Our results showed wolf dietary responses to changes in ungulate prey
27 species abundances, with the use of both moose and roe deer being positively affected by their
28 abundance and negatively affected by increasing abundance of alternative ungulates. By
29 associating scat samples with individual wolves' genotypes, we were able to reveal that their
30 social status affected patterns of use of both moose and roe deer, and that roe deer consumption
31 was also affected by sex and the pedigree based inbreeding coefficient of individual wolves.
32 The gained knowledge on prey use of an expanding wolf population contributes to our
33 understanding of wolves' impact on wild ungulate communities and can inform the adaptive
34 management and human harvest of these species. Finally, our results highlighted the relevance
35 of individual predator traits when investigating predation patterns.

36

37 **Key words:** *Canis lupus*, diet analysis, DNA, inbreeding, pedigree, prey use, sex, social status

38

39 **1. Introduction**

40 Predation patterns by carnivores are influenced by a combination of physical, behavioural and
41 environmental factors related to both the predator and prey species (Becker et al., 2008; Kruuk,
42 1986; Mech & Peterson, 2003). The prey profitability (net energy gain/handling time, Stephens
43 & Krebs, 1986) drives carnivores' prey selection patterns and, in turn, depends on the prey
44 abundance in the landscape, which impacts both the searching time and encounter rate (Cooper
45 et al., 2007; Paquet & Carbyn, 2003). Prey profitability is also determined by prey
46 vulnerability, i.e. susceptibility to predation, meaning that some prey require higher energy
47 expenditure and are associated with higher risk of hunting failure or injury than other prey
48 (Bergman et al., 2006). Interspecific variation in prey vulnerability can be explained by
49 physical and behavioural characteristics such as body size and defensive behaviour, which can

50 alter the prey accessibility to predators regardless of their abundance (Garrott et al., 2007; Lind
51 & Cresswell, 2005; Tallian et al., 2017).

52 Wolves (*Canis lupus*) are generalist-opportunistic predators (Becker et al., 2008) and,
53 as most canids, foremost hunt prey by coursing and chasing vulnerable animals (Mech &
54 Peterson, 2003; Smith et al., 2004). Across their range, wolves mostly consume wild ungulates
55 and in minor part feed on smaller prey species and plants (Mysłajek et al., 2021; Nowak et al.,
56 2011). Wolves can also consume livestock or other anthropogenic foods (Vos, 2000), mostly
57 in areas characterized by high human impact and low availability of wild ungulates (Newsome
58 et al., 2016; Zlatanova et al., 2014). Across a broad range of documented multi-prey systems
59 in North America, wolves often show a preference for elk (*Cervus canadensis*), a relatively
60 profitable prey with a large body size but requiring shorter chase distances and potentially
61 lower risk of injury compared to other larger prey such as moose (*Alces alces*) (Hebblewhite
62 et al., 2003; Orning et al., 2021; Weaver, 1994). In European wolves, patterns of prey selection
63 are characterized by a latitudinal variation in relation to the relative abundance and
64 vulnerability of wild ungulates (Zlatanova et al., 2014). Large-sized ungulates such as moose,
65 and to a much less extent wild forest reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus*), are the main wild prey in
66 northern Europe (Kojola et al., 2004; Sand et al., 2008). Red deer (*Cervus elaphus*) is the most
67 frequent prey in central-eastern Europe (Jędrzejewski et al., 2002; Okarma, 1995), while roe
68 deer (*Capreolus capreolus*) and wild boar (*Sus scrofa*) are the main wild prey species in
69 southern Europe (Newsome et al., 2016; Zlatanova et al., 2014).

70 Individual traits of predators, such as social status, sex and body condition of wolves
71 can also affect predation patterns (Imbert et al., 2016; MacNulty et al., 2012; MacNulty, Smith,
72 Vucetich, et al., 2009; Sand et al., 2006; Zimmermann et al., 2015). The social status of wolves
73 has been found to explain variation in the relative consumption of wild and domestic prey, with
74 dispersing solitary wolves showing a greater use of livestock and lower use of wild ungulates

75 compared to packs (Imbert et al., 2016). This may indicate that dispersing wolves were less
76 efficient in killing wild prey and thus preferred less defensive and more vulnerable livestock
77 (Imbert et al., 2016). Such patterns could be due to lack of local knowledge, experience, and
78 help from partners of young dispersers compared to wolves living in packs (Imbert et al., 2016).
79 The body size and condition of wolves may also be important for prey selection, such as
80 lowered physical conditions of older wolves affecting predation efficacy (MacNulty, Smith,
81 Vucetich, et al., 2009). Additionally, adult males are 25-30% larger than female wolves and
82 may therefore be more efficient in killing larger prey (Sand et al., 2006). The age of the adult
83 male leading the pack showed a greater positive effect on hunting success than the age of the
84 adult female, possibly related to the greater body size (Sand et al., 2006). Another factor
85 potentially affecting hunting performance may be inbreeding, which has shown to be associated
86 with negative effects on body size, body condition and fitness in several wolf populations
87 (Åkesson et al., 2016; Fredrickson & Hedrick, 2002; Keller & Waller, 2002; Liberg et al., 2005;
88 Rääkkönen et al., 2013).

89 In general, data on individual characteristics of predators are difficult to retrieve and
90 even more difficult to link to individual feeding behaviour. Wolf predation studies done on
91 GPS-collared individuals provide detailed information on feeding behaviour but are expensive
92 and time-consuming (Sand et al., 2005). Additionally, studies on the association between
93 hunting behaviour and intrinsic factors conducted by direct observation or cluster checks are
94 often limited by low numbers of target individuals (but see MacNulty et al., 2009, 2012; Sand
95 et al., 2006).

96 Another common and well-established methodology to characterize the diet of
97 predators is noninvasive scat analysis (Klare et al., 2011). Through the genetic identification
98 of wolf individuals by genotyping, diet studies based on scat analysis can aid our understanding
99 of how individual traits are linked to predation patterns (Monterroso et al., 2019). With higher

100 taxonomic resolution and detection rate of prey, the growing field of fecal DNA-based diet
101 analysis has become a viable alternative to traditional scat analysis (Mumma et al., 2016;
102 Valentini et al., 2009). Prey DNA detection in predator scats has therefore the potential to
103 increase the feasibility of large-scale diet analyses and investigate, in association with
104 genotyping, the effect of predator-related factors on feeding ecology.

105 Since the recolonization of Scandinavia by wolves in the early 1980's, the wolf
106 distribution has mainly covered areas where moose has been the main prey, and with per capita
107 kill rates positively related to local moose density (Sand et al., 2005, 2008; Zimmermann et al.,
108 2015). Wolf expansion into areas with higher relative densities of the smaller prey roe deer
109 showed that the proportion of roe deer in wolf kills was only weakly negatively related to
110 moose density at the intra-territorial scale, while it was positively related to roe deer density
111 both at the population and intra-territorial scale (Sand et al., 2016). Thus, at low densities such
112 smaller prey might not be profitable to wolves, while with increasing roe deer densities wolves
113 were more likely to kill roe deer compared to moose. Such patterns could simply be explained
114 by the variation in encounter rate of roe deer, but also by indirect density-related variation in
115 prey vulnerability, such as the limitation of food resources for roe deer (Kjellander et al., 2004;
116 Sand et al., 2016; Vincent et al., 1995). More recently the wolf population in Scandinavia has
117 expanded further south, into areas where alternative wild ungulate species (i.e., red deer, fallow
118 deer (*Dama dama*) and wild boar) are available at higher densities in addition to moose and
119 roe deer (Rodríguez-Recio et al., 2022). With a broader community of ungulate species
120 available to wolves, the dynamics of wolves and ungulates become more complex and difficult
121 to predict, with potential implications for management and conservation of ungulate
122 populations (Rodríguez-Recio et al., 2022; Sand et al., 2016).

123 In this study we used a molecular method to detect prey DNA in wolf scats (Di Bernardi
124 et al., 2021) in concert with the wolf population genetic monitoring (Åkesson et al., 2016,

125 2022). This enabled us to investigate wolf feeding ecology in association with predator intrinsic
126 factors for a high number of wolf individuals and along a spatial gradient of varying ungulate
127 abundances. In total, we analysed 2125 wolf scats collected in Sweden using multiple species-
128 specific molecular markers for prey DNA detection (Di Bernardi et al., 2021). Our objectives
129 were: i) to describe prey use by Scandinavian wolves through the proportional occurrence of
130 17 target prey, ii) to examine if and to what extent feeding patterns on moose and roe deer were
131 influenced (a) by the social status, sex, and inbreeding coefficient of individual wolves, and (b)
132 by the relative abundance of moose, roe deer, and alternative wild ungulate prey species (red
133 deer, fallow deer, wild boar). We predicted lower use of moose and higher use of roe deer for
134 individual wolves that are expectedly less capable of killing larger prey, i.e., solitary wolves
135 compared to wolves in pairs and packs (P1), solitary females compared to solitary larger bodied
136 males (P2), and highly inbred individuals (P3). We also predicted that increasing abundance of
137 moose would be related to higher use of moose and lower use of roe deer (P4), while increasing
138 abundance of roe deer would be related to lower use of moose and higher use of roe deer (P5).
139 Finally, we predicted that an increasing abundance of alternative wild ungulate prey species
140 would be reflected by an overall lower use of both moose and roe deer by wolves (P6).

141

142 **2. Material and methods**

143 **2.1. Study system**

144 The wolf population in Sweden and Norway, hereafter referred to as the Scandinavian wolf
145 population, was founded in 1983 after being declared functionally extinct in 1966 (Wabakken
146 et al., 2001). In 1983, two wolves from the Finnish–Russian population reproduced in a cross-
147 border territory of Sweden and Norway, and thereby founded the current Scandinavian
148 population (Liberg et al., 2005; Wabakken et al., 2001). The founding pair bred for 3 years and
149 from 1987 to 1990 the population was maintained by incestuous reproductions resulting in

150 inbreeding (Liberg et al., 2005). Following an immigration event in 1991, the wolf population
151 started to increase in numbers and expanded its breeding range, currently (winter 2021–2022,
152 hereafter referred to as 2021) reaching 69.5 wolf packs or pairs in Sweden, and 13.5 in Norway
153 (Wabakken et al., 2022). The inbreeding coefficient dropped after the immigration event but
154 inbreeding depression was documented for this population, with reduced litter size for more
155 inbred individuals and an increasing occurrence of congenital defects (Åkesson et al., 2016;
156 Liberg et al., 2005; Räikkönen et al., 2013). Since 1998, the monitoring of the Scandinavian
157 wolf population has been conducted each winter (October to March) with the aim to estimate
158 the number of pairs, packs, and reproduction events (Åkesson et al., 2022). Monitoring
159 techniques comprise a combination of snow tracking, identification of individual wolves from
160 DNA samples collected both non-invasively (scats, urine), invasively (hair, blood or muscle
161 tissue from captured and dead wolves), and GPS-tracking of radio collared individuals
162 (Åkesson et al., 2022). Additionally, a near complete pedigree of the population has been
163 reconstructed based on the genetic identification and parental assignment of reproductive pairs
164 in the population (Åkesson et al., 2016). This allowed us also to estimate the pedigree-based
165 inbreeding coefficient (F) for almost every wolf born in the Scandinavian wolf population
166 (Åkesson et al., 2016, 2022; Liberg et al., 2005).

167 The study included scat samples collected from wolves across Sweden (Figure 1),
168 where most wolf packs (ca. 80 %) were located (Wabakken et al., 2022). The study area was
169 mostly characterized by boreal forest including Norway spruce (*Picea abies*), Scots pine (*Pinus*
170 *sylvestris*) and some deciduous species such as birch (*Betula spp.*), aspen (*Populus tremula*)
171 and willow (*Salix spp.*). Forests were generally managed by clear-cutting regeneration resulting
172 in a mosaic of conifer stands in different age classes as well as an extensive network of forest
173 roads. The climate was continental with snow covering the ground mainly during December to
174 March (Swedish Meteorological and Hydrological Institute, www.smhi.se). Human density

175 was higher in urban areas in south-central Sweden (25 inhabitant/km²) compared to rural areas
176 (under 1 inhabitant/km²) (2019, www.scb.se). Across the latitudinal range, winter temperatures
177 decreased towards the north (<https://www.smhi.se/data/meteorologi/kartor/>), while human,
178 road densities and proportion of agricultural land increased toward the south. In addition to
179 large wild ungulates (see below), smaller prey species for wolves in the study area include
180 beaver (*Castor fiber*), badger (*Meles meles*), mountain and European hares (*Lepus timidus*,
181 *Lepus europeus*), capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), and black grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) (Sand et
182 al., 2008). Other large and medium-sized carnivores partly or entirely co-occur with wolves in
183 the study area, including brown bear (*Ursus arctos*), Eurasian lynx (*Lynx lynx*), wolverine
184 (*Gulo gulo*), and red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*) (Chapron et al., 2014, www.artfakta.se). Domestic
185 species such as sheep (*Ovis aries*) and cattle (*Bos taurus*) are not free ranging and occur across
186 Sweden with higher densities southwards (Dalerum et al., 2020; Linkowski et al., 2017). Semi-
187 domestic reindeer are free-ranging in the reindeer husbandry area (i.e., a 230 000 km² area
188 covering the northern half of Sweden, designated for indigenous Sámi reindeer-herding), where
189 wolves are actively prevented from settling as residents (Eriksson & Dalerum, 2018).

190

191 **2.2. Wild ungulate prey species distribution**

192 Moose shows a relatively even distribution and density across the range of the Scandinavian
193 wolf population (range 0.7-3.3 moose/km²) (Zimmermann, 2014) and counts 265,000
194 individuals as total winter population in Sweden (Jensen et al., 2020). Roe deer is present in
195 some of the northern parts of Sweden at low densities, while it increases in densities towards
196 the south, with a total estimated population of 650,000 individuals (Linnell et al., 2020). Other
197 wild ungulates such as red deer, fallow deer, and wild boar occur in the southern parts of
198 Sweden where they show a steady increase in density and range (Rodríguez-Recio et al., 2022;
199 Sand et al., 2016). After a recovery from a small remnant population in southern Sweden, red

200 deer counted 26,000 individuals in 2016 (Swedish Hunter's Association., 2017). The
201 population growth of fallow deer has shown a slow positive pattern after its introduction in
202 Sweden during the 16th century, counting 126,000 individuals in 2016 (Menichetti et al., 2019;
203 Swedish Hunter's Association, 2017). The wild boar has been recolonizing south-eastern parts
204 of Sweden after accidental reintroduction in the 1970s, and in 2010 the total estimated
205 population was 150,000 individuals (Jansson et al., 2010).

206

207 **2.3. Wolf scats collection and selection**

208 The collection of scat samples was part of the wolf monitoring in Scandinavia to genetically
209 identify individuals (Åkesson et al., 2022; Liberg et al., 2012; Wabakken et al., 2001). Scats
210 were collected by trained field personnel during snow tracking or on bare ground (Åkesson et
211 al., 2022). The field personnel searched for wolf tracks outside the known wolf breeding area
212 often following wolf observation reports by the public (Åkesson et al., 2022). The majority of
213 scat samples were collected in the wolf breeding area in south-central Sweden where most of
214 the territories occurred, while a smaller portion of samples was collected from the most
215 southern and northern areas with a lower wolf occurrence (Åkesson et al., 2022).

216 The selection of scat samples (2006-2019) was based on the following criteria: 1) all
217 samples belonged to individually identified wolves, using methods described in Åkesson et al
218 (2016); 2) those from southern and northern Sweden (i.e., corresponding to southern and
219 northern large carnivore management areas, Figure 1) were prioritized given the lower
220 occurrence of wolves and relevance in terms of multi-prey system; 3) samples were restricted
221 to the monitoring season (October–March), a period when sample DNA quality expectedly was
222 higher due to colder temperatures and snow on the ground; 4) samples from the same wolf had
223 been collected at least seven days apart, considering an average kill rate for adult wolves in our
224 study area was one prey every 4.5 days (Sand et al., 2005, 2012), in order to ensure that scats

225 from the same individual contained prey from different kills; and 5) samples from pups and
226 non-dispersing yearlings were excluded as they were more likely feeding on prey killed by
227 their parents (MacNulty et al., 2012; Zimmermann et al., 2015). We therefore excluded samples
228 of non-territorial wolves located less than 23 km (i.e., maximum wolf territory size radius;
229 Mattisson et al., 2013)) from the centroid of the territory where at least one parent was still
230 present.

231

232 **2.4. DNA-analysis for prey detection**

233 DNA from scats was extracted using either the QIAamp DNA Stool Kit (Qiagen), the
234 ISOLATE Faecal DNA Kit (Bioline, London, UK), or the PowerMax™ Soil DNA Isolation
235 Kit (MO BIO Laboratories, Carlsbad, California, USA) in accordance with the manufacturer
236 instructions, and subsequently stored in tubes in -80 °C freezers (Åkesson et al., 2016). From
237 the extracted DNA, prey species detection was conducted using high-throughput Nanofluidic
238 array technology with multiple species-specific markers for 18 target prey species (Di Bernardi
239 et al., 2021). Due to hybridization among the two species, European hare and mountain hare
240 were not always distinctly separated by the method and were therefore merged as hares,
241 summing up to a total of 17 target prey detectable with the molecular method (Di Bernardi et
242 al., 2021). Following the protocol to get a binary detection for a prey species in each scat
243 sample, reference tissue samples were used as negative control in each run to set non-arbitrary
244 cut-offs for each marker, based on empirical data. Finally, from a set of 4 species-specific
245 markers for each species, a threshold defining the minimum number of markers with a positive
246 call (indicating amplification) was required to determine the presence of DNA from a target
247 prey. To prioritize the method sensitivity but simultaneously maximize specificity, a threshold
248 of two markers was used based on an experimental method validation with feeding trials with
249 captive wolves (Di Bernardi et al., under revision).

250

251 **2.5. Covariates**

252 *2.5.1. Wolf individual traits*

253 The *social status* (hereafter referred to as status) of individual wolves in this study was assigned
254 based on the yearly monitoring of the Scandinavian wolf population (Åkesson et al., 2022).
255 The monitoring prioritized the location of territorial pairs (2 individuals, a scent-marking male
256 and female) and packs (≥ 3 individuals including at least one scent-marking adult), and the
257 genetic identification of such scent-marking territory holding individuals. Observations of
258 wolves outside known territories were investigated but not prioritized since 2014, as snow
259 tracks with < 2 wolves were not regularly scrutinized (Åkesson et al., 2022). We assigned each
260 scat with an individual status, including i) wolf in a *pack*, ii) wolf in a *pair*, corresponding to
261 the status in the monitoring season when the scat was collected, and additionally iii) *solitary*
262 wolf, including both dispersing and resident individuals, two groups that in many cases were
263 not possible to distinguish. The *sex* of individual wolves was determined either from
264 morphological characters of dead or captured individuals, or from DNA-analysis of scats
265 (Seddon, 2005). The individual *inbreeding coefficient* (F; hereafter referred to as inbreeding)
266 of wolves was calculated using CFC v1.0 (Sargolzaei et al., 2005) based on the reconstructed
267 pedigree of the population (Åkesson et al., 2016).

268

269 *2.5.2. Wild ungulate abundance index*

270 As variation in harvest of ungulates among areas has previously been shown to be highly
271 correlated to the population density of moose and roe deer in Scandinavia (Mattisson et al.,
272 2013; Ueno et al., 2014), we used the yearly hunting bag records (individuals harvested/10
273 km²) as an indirect index for the abundance of the five ungulate species. Data on relative
274 abundance was generated for moose at the level of moose management unit and was available

275 from 2012 onward from the County Administrative Boards (www.algdata.se). For roe deer, red
276 deer, fallow deer, and wild boar, a smaller management unit (hunting districts) was used and
277 available from 2008 onward from The Swedish Association for Hunting and Wildlife
278 Management (www.jagareforbundet.se). We assigned scats to the different management units
279 using a buffer of 1 km radius on the sample and if overlapping with two units then a weighted
280 average was measured, proportionally to the coverage of the respective units in the buffer. The
281 extraction was conducted in R (R Core Team, 2021) and QGIS 3.16.3 (<https://qgis.org/en/site/>).

282

283 **2.6. Data analysis**

284 In a first descriptive section, the proportional occurrence (%) of a given target prey i was
285 measured as the number of its occurrences N_i on the total number of occurrences N . For each
286 of the 17 target prey, the proportional occurrence was calculated on the total number of
287 occurrences instead of the total scats, as multiple species sometimes occurred in the same scat.

288 In a second analytical section, we examined to what extent the relative use by wolves
289 of moose and roe deer was influenced by wolf individual characteristics and prey abundances.
290 This was done by modelling the occurrence (presence/absence) of the target prey DNA in wolf
291 scat samples as a Bernoulli distribution in a Bayesian framework, with the probability of
292 occurrence (p) as the distribution parameter (i.e. $occurrence_i \sim \text{Bernoulli}(p_i)$). The probability
293 of occurrence was the response variable in the following deterministic model:

$$294 \quad \text{logit}(p_i) = a + \beta X_i + \alpha_{\text{unit}(i)} + \alpha_{\text{year}(i)} \quad (1)$$

295 where a is the intercept, β is a vector of regression coefficients linked to the explanatory
296 variables, α_{unit} and α_{year} are the group level random effects for social unit ID (either as ID for
297 the adult wolves in a pack or pair, or as ID for solitary wolves) and year. The social unit ID
298 was included to account for multiple scats belonging to individuals in the same pair or pack or
299 to scats belonging to the same solitary wolf, while the year was included to account for different

300 sample sizes between years (Appendix S1) and potential interannual variation across years.
301 The group level effects were distributed according to a normal distribution with mean zero and
302 standard deviations σ_{unit} and σ_{year} . The explanatory variables included were status (pack, pair,
303 solitary), sex (female, male) as categorical, and inbreeding, moose abundance, roe deer
304 abundance, and alternative ungulates abundance as continuous. The alternative ungulates
305 abundance was grouped together as the sum of the abundance of red deer, fallow deer and wild
306 boar, due to the limited number of scats collected in areas that overlapped with the distribution
307 of each species separately. Furthermore, the following interactions were included: status \times sex,
308 status \times inbreeding, status \times moose abundance, and status \times roe deer abundance to assess
309 difference in probability of occurrence for wolves in pack, pair, or solitary in response to sex
310 (P2), inbreeding (P3), moose abundance (P4) and roe deer abundance (P5). Pearson correlation
311 coefficients were analysed to assess potential collinearity between continuous variables, and
312 they ranged between -0.16 and 0.63, indicating none of the variables were correlated to an
313 extent that made unfeasible to be included in the same models (Appendix S2). Scat samples
314 collected before 2012 (n=560) were excluded from the statistical analysis because of missing
315 data on moose abundance. Scat samples from the northern management area (n=87) were
316 excluded from the analysis due to the lack in variation in sex and status in this particular area
317 (53% of the scats from solitary males). Fixed effect parameters were assigned normal vague
318 priors with mean zero and standard deviation 100,000. The standard deviation, σ_{unit} and σ_{year}
319 for social unit and year, were given uniform priors over the interval (0, 10).

320 The analysis was conducted using JAGS (Plummer, 2003) called from R using the
321 'rjags' package (Plummer et al., 2016). We used two separate models, one with moose DNA
322 occurrence as response variable and one with roe deer DNA occurrence as response variable.
323 For each model, two MCMC chains with different initial values were used and after discarding
324 the first 10,000 iterations we extracted parameter estimates at every 20th step from a total of

325 100,000 accumulated samples from each chain. To promote convergence and interpretability,
326 continuous explanatory variables were standardized subtracting the mean and dividing by the
327 standard deviation (McCarthy, 2007; Schielzeth, 2010), and were subsequently back
328 transformed for descriptive purposes. We assessed convergence by visual inspection of trace
329 plots and the Gelman and Rubin diagnostic and appropriate convergence was confirmed with
330 all estimates of the diagnostic being <1.1 (Gelman & Rubin, 1992). We evaluated model fit
331 using posterior predictive checks, comparing the mean, variation and sums of squares of data
332 sets simulated from the model to the observed data used to estimate model coefficients (i.e.
333 posterior predictive checks, Hobbs & Hooten, 2015), and both the moose and roe deer model
334 showed adequate model fit (range of Bayesian p -values = 0.21 – 0.51) (Appendix S3). As all
335 covariates were included based on the biological foundations to test our hypothesis, we decided
336 to conduct our analysis on the full model structure to make probabilistic assessments of each
337 coefficient estimate and its importance relative to the other variables (cf. Hobbs et al., 2012).
338 Thus, for both the probability of moose and roe deer DNA occurrence in wolf scats, our
339 conclusions were conditional on the same full model structure. We presented posterior means
340 with associated 95% credible intervals (CIs; the interval between the 0.025 and 0.975 quantiles
341 of the posterior distributions) for all model coefficients and predictions, if not otherwise stated.
342 To assess the importance of model coefficients, we examined the overlap of their posterior
343 distributions with 0. For a regression coefficient (β), the proportion of the posterior distribution
344 > 0 give the probability that the relationship between response and explanatory variable is
345 positive (presented in results as $Pr(\beta > 0) = X\%$), while the proportion < 0 give the probability
346 for a negative relationship ($Pr(\beta < 0) = X\%$). To make statement on differences between groups
347 (sex, status) we subtracted their posterior distributions within the JAGS model structure (i.e.
348 A-B). The proportion of the resulting probability distribution that is above zero corresponds to
349 the probability that group A $>$ group B (presented in results as $Pr(A > B) = X\%$). A probability

350 of 50% indicates the mean estimate for the difference is 0. In the results section we describe
351 relationships with $Pr > 90\%$.

352

353 **3. Results**

354 **3.1. Prey use by wolves**

355 A total of 2125 scat samples were analysed for presence of prey DNA. The scat samples came
356 from 642 individual wolves (average 3.3 scats per wolf, range 1 to 24). Overall, results showed
357 the following distribution of occurrence: no target prey (26%, 548 scats), 1 target prey (64%,
358 $n = 1362$), 2 target prey (8%, $n = 168$), 3 target prey (1%, $n = 23$), 4 target prey (0.7%, $n = 14$),
359 or >4 target prey (0.5%, $n = 10$). From the 1577 samples with at least one target prey detected,
360 we obtained a total of 1926 occurrences for the 17 target prey (Figure 2). Moose and roe deer
361 had 52.3% (1008 scats) and 23.2% (446 scats) of the occurrences, respectively (Figure 2,
362 Figure 3). Alternative ungulates represented 6.9% (132 scats) of the occurrences. The
363 occurrences of the following species were: 7.8% (150 scats) for small prey (beaver, badger,
364 hares, capercaillie, black grouse), 3.5% (68 scats) for domestic species (cattle, sheep), 3.2%
365 (62 scats) for reindeer, and 3.1% (60 scats) for carnivores (brown bear, Eurasian lynx,
366 wolverine, red fox) (Figure 2, Figure 3). Among the carnivores, red fox was detected alone in
367 the scats in 24% of its occurrences, while brown bear, Eurasian lynx and wolverine were never
368 detected alone in the scats (Appendix S9). Moose, roe deer and reindeer were detected as single
369 prey items in 84%, 72% and 75% of their occurrences, respectively. Alternative ungulates,
370 domestic species, European badger and Eurasian beaver were detected alone in approximately
371 half of their occurrences, while hares, Western capercaillie, and black grouse were detected in
372 less than 30% of their occurrences (Appendix S9).

373

374 **3.2. Factors related to prey use patterns**

375 The analysis of probability of moose and roe deer occurrence in wolf scats (excluding 647
376 samples, see Methods) included a final sample of 1478 scats from 2012-2019 and from 434
377 wolf individuals. In the dataset analysed, the average inbreeding coefficient was 0.17 (range 0
378 to 0.40) (Appendix S8). The average abundance index of moose included in this analysis was
379 2.38 animals/10 km² (range 0 to 4.70), while the average abundance index of roe deer and
380 alternative ungulates were 2.69 (range 0.02 to 14.03) and 4.02 (0 to 78.57) animals/10 km²
381 respectively (Appendix S8).

382

383 *3.2.1. Probability of moose occurrence relates to wolf social status and ungulates abundance*

384 The probability of moose DNA occurrence in scats (hereafter referred as occurrence) did not
385 differ between female and male wolves, in either packs or pairs (Figure 4A, Table 1, Appendix
386 S4). For solitary wolves instead, there was a 93% probability for a lower moose occurrence in
387 scats from females compared to males (Figure 4A, Table 1, Appendix S4). Additionally, a
388 higher occurrence of moose was observed for packs and pairs compared to solitary only for
389 females ($Pr(\text{Pack}_F > \text{Solitary}_F) = 99\%$, $Pr(\text{Pair}_F > \text{Solitary}_F) = 98\%$), while there was no such
390 effect for males (Figure 4A, Table 1, Appendix S4). For packs or pairs, there was no
391 relationship between moose occurrence in scats and the index of moose abundance in the
392 landscape (hereafter referred as abundance), whereas for solitary wolves this relationship was
393 positive with a 97% probability (Figure 5A, Table 2, Appendix S4). The occurrence of moose
394 decreased with increasing roe deer abundance for packs, pairs and solitary wolves ($Pr(\beta_{\text{roe deer}}$
395 $\text{abundance} < 0) = 98\%$, 98% and 99% for pack, pair and solitary, respectively; Figure 5B). A
396 decreased occurrence of moose was also observed with increasing abundance of alternative
397 ungulates ($Pr(\beta_{\text{alternative ungulates}} < 0) = 100\%$, Figure 5C). No effect of inbreeding was observed
398 on occurrence of moose in scats for any social status of the wolf (Figure 5D, Table 2, Appendix
399 S4).

400

401 *3.2.2. Probability of roe deer occurrence relates to wolf social status, sex, inbreeding level and*
402 *ungulates abundance*

403 The probability of roe deer occurrence in scats was higher in females compared to males for
404 solitary wolves ($Pr(\text{Solitary}_F > \text{Solitary}_M) = 99\%$), but did not differ between sexes in packs or
405 pairs (Figure 4B, Table 1, Appendix S5). It was only for males that a higher occurrence of roe
406 deer was observed in packs and pairs compared to solitary wolves ($Pr(\text{Pack}_M > \text{Solitary}_M) =$
407 96% ; $Pr(\text{Pair}_M > \text{Solitary}_M) = 99\%$), but there was no such an effect for females (Fig.4B, Table
408 1, Appendix S5). The occurrence of roe deer increased with increasing roe deer abundance
409 ($Pr(\beta_{\text{roe deer abundance}} > 0) = 100\%$) and this relationship did not differ according to social status
410 (Figure 6B, Table 2, Appendix S5). The relationship between roe deer occurrence and moose
411 abundance was different depending on the status; with a 99% probability for a negative
412 relationship for packs, a 95% probability for a positive relationship for solitary, and no
413 relationship for pairs (Figure 6A, Table 2, Appendix S5). As observed for moose, the
414 occurrence of roe deer decreased with increasing abundance of alternative ungulates
415 ($Pr(\beta_{\text{alternative ungulates}} < 0) = 100\%$, Figure 6C, Table 2, Appendix S5). The relationship between
416 inbreeding and roe deer occurrence showed that there was a 96% and 95% probability for
417 increasing roe deer occurrence with increasing inbreeding for packs and solitary wolves (Figure
418 6D, Table 2, Appendix S5), but no relationship for pairs.

419

420 **4. Discussion**

421 The analysis of prey use from DNA in wolf scats revealed that moose was the primary prey
422 species, followed by roe deer and, in comparable overall amounts, by alternative prey,
423 comprising other wild ungulates, smaller prey, livestock, reindeer and carnivores. We observed
424 heterogeneity in wolf diet composition at the landscape scale with both extrinsic and intrinsic

425 factors affecting prey use by wolves. Use of moose increased with its abundance but decreased
426 as the abundance of roe deer and alternative ungulates increased. The use of roe deer was
427 positively related to its abundance and negatively related to the abundance of moose and
428 alternative ungulates. In addition, by associating scat samples to individual wolves' genotypes,
429 we revealed that their social status affected the patterns of use of both moose and roe deer, and
430 that the consumption of roe deer was also affected by sex and inbreeding coefficient of
431 individual wolves.

432 We found support for our first prediction (P1), with a lower use of moose by solitary
433 wolves compared to packs and pairs, only for females. This result was in line with our
434 hypothesis that solitary wolves may be less capable of killing moose while avoiding the
435 potential increased risk of injury. Although the food reward after killing the large bodied moose
436 is high, this is also a species that can defend itself to an extent that wolves are aided by
437 cooperative hunting (Mech & Peterson, 2003; Sullivan, 1978). The fact that we found this
438 effect only for females was in line with the predicted and observed effect of sex, with a lower
439 use of moose by solitary females compared to solitary males (P2). These findings may suggest
440 that the smaller body size of females compared to males may expose them to a higher risk
441 during an attack on moose (MacNulty, Smith, Mech, et al., 2009; Sand et al., 2006). In fact, a
442 previous case study of two packs from the same wolf population showed that, after pack
443 dissolution, the lone male continued killing moose while the lone female switched to roe deer
444 (Sand et al., 2006). In contrast to our prediction, we did not find a lower use of moose by
445 solitary males compared to males in pairs and packs. This could be partly explained by that in
446 our study solitary wolves included both young dispersers and adult territorial wolves that have
447 lost their partner. These two categories of solitary wolves likely differed in their hunting
448 experience and other age-related characters such as body size (Mech & Boitani, 2003),
449 differences that may be more emphasized for males. The fact that we found no sex effect in

450 moose use for pairs and packs, in line with our prediction, may be explained by the nature of
451 cooperative hunting in wolves where the adult breeding pair share both the hunting effort and
452 the predation outcome (Sullivan, 1978; Zimmermann et al., 2015). For roe deer, our results did
453 not support our prediction of higher use for solitary wolves (P1). However, the lower use by
454 solitary males was in line with our prediction of higher use of roe deer for solitary females
455 compared to solitary males (P2). The result is however likely if ungulates other than roe deer,
456 such as red deer, fallow deer, wild boar, but also reindeer, were available and profitable for
457 solitary males. Such pattern may be partly explained by a potential geographical effect due to
458 the high dispersal rate of young males (Sanz-Pérez et al., 2018).

459 We did not find support for the effect of inbreeding on the use of moose (P3). Yet, we
460 revealed a tendency for a higher use of roe deer with increasing inbreeding coefficient, both
461 for solitary wolves and packs (P3). Although we are not aware of the inherent mechanisms
462 responsible for such relationship, inbreeding may influence the feeding pattern of individuals
463 through its negative effect on body size and condition (Fredrickson & Hedrick, 2002;
464 Rääkkönen et al., 2013). Future investigations integrating such analysis with direct measures
465 of body size or condition may help clarifying the causality of the revealed pattern. Additionally,
466 the observed tendency could be an underestimation when assuming a linear relationship
467 between inbreeding and prey use because inbreeding may show non-linearity with a threshold
468 effect (Wiener et al., 1992), beyond which the body size and conditions would affect predation
469 pattern by hindering the wolf from conducting a successful hunt.

470 Our results showed wolf dietary responses to shifts in the composition of ungulate prey
471 species in the landscape. Meeting our prediction (P4), the abundance of moose played a
472 positive role in its use by solitary wolves, which is in line with kill rates found in the same and
473 other wolf populations (Vucetich et al., 2002; Zimmermann et al., 2015). The negative effect
474 of moose abundance on roe deer use by wolves in packs was in line with our prediction (P4).

475 Our result seems to strengthen the previously observed weak relationship between local moose
476 density and selection of roe deer over moose in the same wolf population (Sand et al., 2016).
477 An explanation for such stronger pattern observed in this study may be that the current study
478 area covered a larger variation in the abundance of moose, roe deer, and other ungulates.

479 The importance of roe deer abundance on wolf predation patterns previously observed
480 in Scandinavia was also confirmed in this study, in line with our prediction (P5). Our results
481 added to an existing literature in Europe showing a high use of roe deer when available at high
482 densities, possibly making such a small prey more profitable (Milanesi et al., 2012; Nowak et
483 al., 2005, 2011; Sand et al., 2016; Wagner et al., 2012). Also in line with our prediction (P5),
484 the strong relationship between increasing roe deer abundance and decreasing use of a larger
485 but potentially more dangerous prey such as moose confirmed previous findings (Sand et al.,
486 2016), and was additionally revealed for solitary wolves. Another novel result compared to
487 previous research on this wolf population is the influence of alternative ungulates abundances
488 on prey use, now possible to investigate with the recent expansion of the wolf population into
489 the more southern multi-ungulate prey areas (Rodríguez-Recio et al., 2022). As predicted (P6),
490 increased abundance of red deer, fallow deer, and wild boar was associated with a reduction in
491 both moose and roe deer consumption by wolves. The observed pattern may reflect the
492 response of an opportunistic predator to shifts in prey species composition and to a broader
493 diversity of prey species available (Okarma, 1995). This finding is in line with the frequently
494 observed selection for red deer by wolves in central-eastern Europe (Jędrzejewski et al., 2000;
495 Jędrzejewski et al., 2012). However, further studies differentiating the relative abundance and
496 use of these three ungulates are needed to reveal their relative importance for the feeding
497 pattern of wolves in Scandinavia.

498 An additional potential influencing factor that is not captured by faecal diet studies is
499 the difference in prey vulnerability, and therefore accessibility, among individuals of the same

500 species depending on sex, age and nutritional conditions (Gervasi et al., 2012; Kunkel et al.,
501 2004; Mech & Peterson, 2003). Despite its high abundance in the wolf breeding range, not all
502 segments of the moose population are similarly accessible to wolves. Indeed, moose is the main
503 prey but young-of-the-year are the most vulnerable and therefore strongly preferred by wolves
504 in Scandinavia when hunting this prey (Sand et al., 2005, 2012). As the current study is
505 conducted during winter, the observed feeding patterns on moose may not reflect the summer
506 predation pattern when calves are smaller in size and more strongly selected by wolves (Sand
507 et al., 2008).

508 Similar to any other study based on scat analysis, the investigation of food habits
509 through detection of target prey species DNA from scats does not necessarily reflect only
510 predation but can also be a result of scavenging (Cuesta et al., 1991; Symondson, 2002). The
511 possible underestimation of scavenging by wolves (but see Ciucci et al., 2020; Newsome et al.,
512 2015) would potentially argue against the use of faecal DNA-analysis to study predation
513 patterns. However, in the Scandinavian wolf population scavenging constitutes only a minor
514 proportion of the diet (6-13%) and wolves mostly rely on active killing of wild ungulates
515 (Wikenros et al., unpublished).

516 Small prey species have been widely documented as a relative minor component of
517 wolf diet (Newsome et al., 2016; Okarma, 1995; Olsson et al., 1997; Paquet & Carbyn, 2003;
518 Sand et al., 2008). The occasional feeding on small prey (e.g. small mammals, forest birds)
519 was also supported in this study by the overall low proportion of the occurrences and mostly
520 in combination with other prey in the scat. On the other hand, larger prey species were mainly
521 detected as the only prey item in the scats and constituted the bulk of wolf diet. The occurrence
522 of carnivore DNA in wolf scats may indicate different types of behaviour, including intraguild
523 predation or scavenging by wolves on dead carrions from other carnivores, although expected
524 to be rare (Martins et al., 2020). A more likely explanation could be the territorial marking

525 through urination done by carnivore species thus contaminating the wolf scat with their DNA.
526 This phenomenon has been documented for foxes as behavioural response to an apex predator
527 (Wikenros et al., 2017). For brown bear, Eurasian lynx and wolverine, this hypothesis seems
528 to be supported by the fact that these species only occurred in scats where other target prey
529 were also present. One fourth of the scats showed no occurrence of any target prey and there
530 are several potential reasons for this. Although we covered the majority of prey species
531 previously documented in the diet of wolves, some samples with no detections could
532 potentially contain other food items such as garbage, plants, or small mammals like rodents.
533 However, this hypothesis is unlikely as such food items are shown to be a minor component in
534 wolves diet (Peterson & Ciucci, 2003), and negligible for the Scandinavian wolf population
535 (Müller, 2006; Olsson et al., 1997). An alternative explanation to our failure in detecting prey
536 in some scats is degradation of prey DNA, thus hindering DNA amplification (Beja-Pereira et
537 al., 2009; Santini et al., 2007). Although the genetic identification of wolf individuals from
538 these samples may indicate an overall high quality for DNA analysis, the amplification and
539 detection rate of predator DNA could be higher than that of consumed food items
540 (Krehenwinkel et al., 2017). Despite using a method that maximized both sensitivity and
541 specificity (Di Bernardi et al., 2021), the experimental validation of the method with feeding
542 trials with captive wolves showed a false negative rate of 24% for moose and 8% for roe deer
543 (Di Bernardi et al., in revision). The findings in the validation study support the hypothesis of
544 false negatives, indicating that even freshly collected scats sometimes can result in the non-
545 detection of consumed prey.

546 In conclusion, our results revealed patterns of feeding response by wolves to shifts in
547 prey species community and the influence of intrinsic and external interacting drivers at the
548 landscape level. The gained knowledge on prey use in an expanding wolf population has the
549 potential to increase our understanding of the impact of wolves on wild ungulate communities

550 and inform the adaptive management of such species harvested by humans. Finally, by
551 associating prey DNA fecal analysis to individual wolves' genotypes, our results highlighted
552 the relevance of considering predator-related individual characteristics when investigating
553 predation patterns.

554

555 **5. Acknowledgements**

556 This work was funded by the Marie Claire Cronstedts Foundation and the Swedish University
557 of Agricultural Sciences (SLU). The University of Rome La Sapienza funded the PhD salary
558 of the first author. The Swedish Environmental Protection Agency funded the DNA extraction
559 and genotyping analyses of the wolf scat samples, and this study. The County Administrative
560 Boards and the SLU Wildlife Damage Centre are thanked for coordinating and conducting the
561 field work and collecting the scat samples. The genetic laboratory work within the wolf
562 monitoring was conducted by A. Danielsson, E. Hedmark and C. Cardoso Palacios, while
563 Johanna Märtz assisted the analysis for prey DNA detection. We thank R. Godinho, T.
564 Skrbinišek, L. Nilsson, and G. Chapron for valuable comments on earlier drafts of this paper.

565

566 **6. Author Contribution**

567 MÅ, CW, HS secured funding; CDB, CW, HS, MÅ conceived and designed the study with the
568 contribution of PC and LB; CDB conducted laboratory work for diet analysis; CDB, CW, HS,
569 MÅ compiled data; CW, MA carried out the statistical analyses; CDB drafted the manuscript;
570 All authors revised the manuscript and gave final approval for publication.

571

572 **7. References**

573 Åkesson, M., Liberg, O., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Bensch, S., & Flagstad, Ø. (2016). Genetic rescue in
574 a severely inbred wolf population. *Molecular Ecology*, 25(19), 4745–4756.
575 <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.13797>
576 Åkesson, M., Svensson, L., Flagstad, Ø., Wabakken, P., & Frank, J. (2022). Wolf monitoring in
577 Scandinavia: evaluating counts of packs and reproduction events. *Journal of Wildlife*

578 *Management*, e22206, 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22206>

579 Becker, M. S., Garrott, R. A., White, P. J., Gower, C. N., Bergman, E. J., & Jaffe, R. (2008). Chapter
580 16 Wolf Prey Selection in an Elk-Bison System. Choice or Circumstance? In *Terrestrial Ecology*
581 (1st ed., Vol. 3, Issue 08). Elsevier Inc. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1936-7961\(08\)00216-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1936-7961(08)00216-9)

582 Beja-Pereira, A., Oliveira, R., Alves, P. C., Schwartz, M. K., & Luikart, G. (2009). Advancing
583 ecological understandings through technological transformations in noninvasive genetics.
584 *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 9(5), 1279–1301. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1755-0998.2009.02699.x>

585 Bergman, E. J., Garrott, R. A., Creel, S., Borkowski, J. J., Jaffe, R., & Watson, F. G. R. (2006).
586 Assessment of prey vulnerability through analysis of wolf movements and kill sites. *Ecological*
587 *Applications*, 16(1), 273–284.

588 Chapron, G., Kaczensky, P., Linnell, J. D. C., Arx, M. von, Huber, D., Andrén, H., López-Bao, J. V.,
589 Adamec, M., Álvares, F., Anders, O., Balčiauskas, L., Balys, V., Bedó, P., Bego, F., Blanco, J.
590 C., Breitenmoser, U., Brøseth, H., Bufka, L., Bunikyte, R., ... Boitani, L. (2014). Recovery of
591 large carnivores in Europe's modern human-dominated landscapes. *Science*, 346(6216), 1517–
592 1519. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1257553>

593 Cooper, A. B., Pettorelli, N., & Durant, S. M. (2007). Large carnivore menus: factors affecting hunting
594 decisions by cheetahs in the Serengeti. *Animal Behaviour*, 73(4), 651–659.
595 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2006.06.013>

596 Cuesta, L., Barcena, F., Palacios, F., & Reig, S. (1991). The trophic ecology of the Iberian wolf (*Canis*
597 *lupus signatus* Cabrera, 1907). A new analysis of stomach's data. *Mammalia*, 55, 239–254.

598 Dalerum, F., Selby, L. O. K., & Pirk, C. W. W. (2020). Relationships Between Livestock Damages and
599 Large Carnivore Densities in Sweden. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, 7(507), 1–14.
600 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2019.00507>

601 Di Bernardi, C., Wikenros, C., Hedmark, E., Boitani, L., Ciucci, P., Sand, H., & Åkesson, M. (2021).
602 Multiple species-specific molecular markers using nanofluidic array as a tool to detect prey DNA
603 from carnivore scats. *Ecology and Evolution*, 11(17), 11739–11748.
604 <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.7918>

605 Eriksson, T., & Dalerum, F. (2018). Identifying potential areas for an expanding wolf population in
606 Sweden. *Biological Conservation*, 220, 170–181. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2018.02.019>

607 Fredrickson, R., & Hedrick, P. (2002). Body size in endangered Mexican wolves: Effects of inbreeding
608 and cross-lineage matings. *Animal Conservation*, 5(1), 39–43.
609 <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1367943002001051>

610 Garrott, R. A., Bruggeman, J. E., Becker, M. S., Kalinowski, S. T., & White, P. J. (2007). Evaluating
611 prey switching in wolf-ungulate systems. *Ecological Applications*, 17(6), 1588–1597.
612 <https://doi.org/10.1890/06-1439.1>

613 Gelman, A., & Rubin, D. B. (1992). Inference from Iterative Simulation Using Multiple Sequences.
614 *Statistical Science*, 7(4), 457–511.

615 Gervasi, V., Nilssen, E. B., Sand, H., Panzacchi, M., Rauset, G. R., Pedersen, H. C., Kindberg, J.,
616 Wabakken, P., Zimmermann, B., Odden, J., Liberg, O., Swenson, J. E., & Linnell, J. D. C. (2012).
617 Predicting the potential demographic impact of predators on their prey: A comparative analysis of
618 two carnivore-ungulate systems in Scandinavia. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 81(2), 443–454.
619 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2656.2011.01928.x>

620 Hebblewhite, M., Paquet, P. C., Pletscher, D. H., Lessard, R. B., & Callaghan, C. J. (2003).
621 Development and application of a ratio estimator to estimate wolf kill rates and variance in a
622 multiple-prey system. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 31(4), 933–946.

623 Hobbs, N. T., Andrén, H., Persson, J., Aronsson, M., & Chapron, G. (2012). Native predators reduce
624 harvest of reindeer by Sámi pastoralists. *Ecological Applications*, 22(5), 1640–1654.
625 <https://doi.org/10.1890/11-1309.1>

626 Hobbs, N. T., & Hooten, M. B. (2015). *Bayesian Models. A Statistical Primer for Ecologists*. 593
627 Princeton University Press.

628 Imbert, C., Caniglia, R., Fabbri, E., Milanesi, P., Randi, E., Serafini, M., Torretta, E., & Meriggi, A.
629 (2016). Why do wolves eat livestock?: Factors influencing wolf diet in northern Italy. *Biological*
630 *Conservation*, 195, 156–168. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2016.01.003>

631 Jansson, G., Månsson, J., & Magnusson, M. (2010). Hur Många Vildsvin Finns Det? *Svensk Jakt*, 4,
632

- 633 86–87.
- 634 Jędrzejewski, W., Jędrzejewska, B., Okarma, H., Schmidt, K., Zub, K., & Musiani, M. (2000). Prey
635 selection and predation by wolves in Białowieża Primeval Forest, Poland. *Journal of Mammalogy*,
636 *81*(1), 197–212. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jmammal/81.1.197>
- 637 Jędrzejewski, W., Niedziałkowska, M., Hayward, M. W., Goszczyński, J., Jędrzejewska, B., Borowik,
638 T., Bartoń, K. A., Nowak, S., Harmuszkiewicz, J., Juszczak, A., Kałamarz, T., Kloch, A.,
639 Koniuch, J., Kotiuk, K., Mysłajek, R. W., Nęczyńska, M., Olczyk, A., Teleon, M., & Wojtulewicz,
640 M. (2012). Prey choice and diet of wolves related to ungulate communities and wolf
641 subpopulations in Poland. *Journal of Mammalogy*, *93*(6), 1480–1492. [https://doi.org/10.1644/10-
mamm-a-132.1](https://doi.org/10.1644/10-
642 mamm-a-132.1)
- 643 Jędrzejewski, W., Schmidt, K., Theuerkauf, J., Jędrzejewska, B., Selva, N., Zub, K., & Szymura, L.
644 (2002). Kill rates and predation by wolves on ungulate populations in Białowieża primeval forest
645 (Poland). *Ecology*, *83*(5), 1341–1356. [https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-
9658\(2002\)083\[1341:KRAPBW\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-
646 9658(2002)083[1341:KRAPBW]2.0.CO;2)
- 647 Jensen, W. F., Rea, R. V., Penner, C. E., Smith, J. R., Bragina, E. V., Razenkova, E., Balčiauskas, L.,
648 Bao, H., Bystiansky, S., Csányi, S., Chovanova, Z., Done, G., Hackländer, K., Heurich, M., Jiang,
649 G., Kazarez, A., Pusenius, J., Solberg, E. J., Veeroja, R., & Widemo, F. (2020). A review of
650 Circumpolar moose populations with emphasis on Eurasian moose distributions and densities.
651 *Alces: A Journal Devoted to the Biology and Management of Moose*, *56*(0), 63–78.
652 <https://alcesjournal.org/index.php/alces/article/view/265>
- 653 Keller, L. F., & Waller, D. M. (2002). Inbreeding effects in wild populations. *Trends in Ecology and*
654 *Evolution*, *17*(5), 230–241. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-5347\(02\)02489-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-5347(02)02489-8)
- 655 Kjellander, P., Hewison, A. J. M., Liberg, O., Angibault, J. M., Bideau, E., & Cargnelutti, B. (2004).
656 Experimental evidence for density-dependence of home-range size in roe deer (*Capreolus*
657 *capreolus* L.): A comparison of two long-term studies. *Oecologia*, *139*(3), 478–485.
658 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-004-1529-z>
- 659 Klare, U., Kamler, J. F., & MacDonald, D. W. (2011). A comparison and critique of different scat-
660 analysis methods for determining carnivore diet. *Mammal Review*, *41*(4), 294–312.
661 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2907.2011.00183.x>
- 662 Kojola, I., Huitu, O., Toppinen, K., Heikura, K., Heikkinen, S., & Ronkainen, S. (2004). Predation on
663 European wild forest reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus*) by wolves (*Canis lupus*) in Finland. *Journal of*
664 *Zoology*, *263*(3), 229–235. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0952836904005084>
- 665 Krehenwinkel, H., Kennedy, S., Pekár, S., & Gillespie, R. G. (2017). A cost-efficient and simple
666 protocol to enrich prey DNA from extractions of predatory arthropods for large-scale gut content
667 analysis by Illumina sequencing. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, *8*(1), 126–134.
668 <https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.12647>
- 669 Kruuk, H. (1986). Interactions between Felidae and their prey species: a review. In Ed. by S. D. Miller
670 & D. D. Everett (Ed.), *Cats of the World: Biology, Conservation and Management* (Washington,
671 pp. 253–273).
- 672 Kunkel, K. E., Pletscher, D. H., Boyd, D. K., Ream, R. R., & Fairchild, M. W. (2004). Factors
673 Correlated With Foraging Behavior of Wolves in and Near Glacier National Park, Montana.
674 *Journal of Wildlife Management*, *68*(1), 167–178. [https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-
541x\(2004\)068\[0167:fcwfbj\]2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-
675 541x(2004)068[0167:fcwfbj]2.0.co;2)
- 676 Liberg, O., Andrén, H., Pedersen, H. C., Sand, H., Sejberg, D., Wabakken, R., Åkesson, M., & Bensch,
677 S. (2005). Severe inbreeding depression in a wild wolf (*Canis lupus*) population. *Biology Letters*,
678 *1*(1), 17–20. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2004.0266>
- 679 Liberg, O., Aronson, A., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Maartmann, E., Svensson, L., & Åkesson, M. (2012).
680 Monitoring of wolves in Scandinavia. *Hystrix*, *23*(1), 29–34. [https://doi.org/10.4404/hystrix-23.1-
4670](https://doi.org/10.4404/hystrix-23.1-
681 4670)
- 682 Lind, J., & Cresswell, W. (2005). Determining the fitness consequences of antipredation behavior.
683 *Behavioral Ecology*, *16*(5), 945–956. <https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/ari075>
- 684 Linkowski, W. A., Kvarnström, M., Westin, A., Moen, J., & östlund, L. (2017). Wolf and bear
685 depredation on livestock in northern Sweden 1827–2014: Combining history, ecology and
686 interviews. *Land*, *6*(3), 1–24. <https://doi.org/10.3390/land6030063>
- 687 Linnell, J. D. C., Cretois, B., Nilsen, E. B., Rolandsen, C. M., Solberg, E. J., Veiberg, V., Kaczensky,

688 P., Van Moorter, B., Panzacchi, M., Rauset, G. R., & Kaltenborn, B. (2020). The challenges and
689 opportunities of coexisting with wild ungulates in the human-dominated landscapes of Europe's
690 Anthropocene. *Biological Conservation*, 244(108500).
691 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108500>

692 MacNulty, D. R., Smith, D. W., Mech, L. D., & Eberly, L. E. (2009). Body size and predatory
693 performance in wolves: Is bigger better? *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 78(3), 532–539.
694 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2656.2008.01517.x>

695 MacNulty, D. R., Smith, D. W., Mech, L. D., Vucetich, J. A., & Packer, C. (2012). Nonlinear effects
696 of group size on the success of wolves hunting elk. *Behavioral Ecology*, 23(1), 75–82.
697 <https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arr159>

698 MacNulty, D. R., Smith, D. W., Vucetich, J. A., Mech, L. D., Stahler, D. R., & Packer, C. (2009).
699 Predatory senescence in ageing wolves. *Ecology Letters*, 12(12), 1347–1356.
700 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2009.01385.x>

701 Martins, I., Krofel, M., Mota, P. G., & Álvares, F. (2020). Consumption of carnivores by wolves: A
702 worldwide analysis of patterns and drivers. *Diversity*, 12(12), 1–18.
703 <https://doi.org/10.3390/d12120470>

704 Mattisson, J., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Gervasi, V., Liberg, O., Linnell, J. D. C., Rauset, G. R., &
705 Pedersen, H. C. (2013). Home range size variation in a recovering wolf population: Evaluating
706 the effect of environmental, demographic, and social factors. *Oecologia*, 173(3), 813–825.
707 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-013-2668-x>

708 McCarthy, M. A. (2007). *Bayesian methods for ecology* (Cambridge University Press (ed.)).

709 Mech, L. D., & Boitani, L. (2003). *Wolves: behavior, ecology, and conservation*. University of Chicago
710 Press.

711 Mech, L. D., & Peterson, R. O. (2003). *Wolf-prey relations* (U. Mech L D, Boitani L, editors. University
712 of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois USA and London (ed.); pp. 131–160).

713 Menichetti, L., Touzot, L., Elofsson, K., Hyvönen, R., Kätterer, T., & Kjellander, P. (2019). Interactions
714 between a population of fallow deer (*Dama dama*), humans and crops in a managed composite
715 temperate landscape in southern Sweden: Conflict or opportunity? *PLoS ONE*, 14(4), 1–17.
716 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0215594>

717 Milanesi, P., Meriggi, A., & Merli, E. (2012). Selection of wild ungulates by wolves *Canis lupus* (L.
718 1758) in an area of the Northern Apennines (North Italy). *Ethology Ecology and Evolution*, 24(1),
719 81–96. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03949370.2011.592220>

720 Monterroso, P., Godinho, R., Oliveira, T., Ferreras, P., Kelly, M. J., Morin, D. J., Waits, L. P., Alves,
721 P. C., & Mills, L. S. (2019). Feeding ecological knowledge: the underutilised power of faecal
722 DNA approaches for carnivore diet analysis. *Mammal Review*, 49(2), 97–112.
723 <https://doi.org/10.1111/mam.12144>

724 Müller, S. (2006). *Diet composition of wolves (Canis lupus) on the Scandinavian peninsula determined*
725 *by scat analysis*. English summary of the diploma thesis, School of Forest Science and Resource
726 Management, Technical University of München, Germany.

727 Mysłajek, R. W., Romański, M., Kwiatkowska, I., Stępnia, K. M., Figura, M., Nowak-brzezińska, A.,
728 Diserens, T. A., Figura, M., Nowak-brzezińska, A., Diserens, T. A., & Temporal, S. N. (2021).
729 Temporal changes in the wolf *Canis lupus* diet in Wigry National Park (northeast Poland).
730 *Ethology Ecology & Evolution*, 00(00), 1–8. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03949370.2021.1907787>

731 Newsome, T. M., Boitani, L., Chapron, G., Ciucci, P., Dickman, C. R., Dellinger, J. A., López-Bao, J.
732 V., Peterson, R. O., Shores, C. R., Wirsing, A. J., & Ripple, W. J. (2016). Food habits of the
733 world's grey wolves. *Mammal Review*, 46(4), 255–269. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mam.12067>

734 Nowak, S., Mysłajek, R. W., & Jędrzejewska, B. (2005). Patterns of wolf *Canis lupus* predation on wild
735 and domestic ungulates in the Western Carpathian Mountains (S Poland). *Acta Theriologica*,
736 50(2), 263–276. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03194489>

737 Nowak, S., Mysłajek, R. W., Kłosińska, A., & Gabryś, G. (2011). Diet and prey selection of wolves
738 (*Canis lupus*) recolonising Western and Central Poland. *Mammalian Biology*, 76(6), 709–715.
739 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mambio.2011.06.007>

740 Okarma, H. (1995). The trophic ecology of wolves and their predatory role in ungulate communities of
741 forest ecosystems in Europe. *Acta Theriologica*, 40(4), 335–386.
742 <https://doi.org/10.4098/AT.arch.95-35>

- 743 Olsson, O., Wirtberg, J., Andersson, M., & Wirtberg, I. (1997). Wolf *Canis lupus* predation on moose
744 *Alces alces* and roe deer *Capreolus capreolus* in south-central Scandinavia. *Wildlife Biology*, 3(1),
745 13–23. <https://doi.org/10.2981/wlb.1997.003>
- 746 Orning, E. K., Dugger, K. M., & Clark, D. A. (2021). Gray wolf (*Canis lupus*) predation patterns
747 following recent recolonization in a multi-predator, multi-prey system. *Canadian Journal of*
748 *Zoology*, 99(10), 902–911.
- 749 Paquet, P. C., & Carbyn, L. N. (2003). Gray Wolf: *Canis lupus* and Allies. *Wild Mammals of North*
750 *America: Biology, Management, and Conservation*, 482–510.
- 751 Peterson, R., & Ciucci, P. (2003). The wolf as a carnivore. In U. Mech L D, Boitani L, editors.
752 University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois USA and London (Ed.), *Wolves: Behavior, Ecology*
753 *and Conservation* (pp. 104–130).
- 754 Plummer, M. (2003). *JAGS: A Program for Analysis of Bayesian Graphical Models Using Gibbs*
755 *Sampling JAGS: Just Another Gibbs Sampler. Dsc.*
- 756 Plummer, M., Stukalov, A., & Denwood, M. (2016). *rjags: Bayesian graphical models using MCMC.*
757 *R package version* (p. 4(6)).
- 758 R Core Team. (2021). *R: A language and environment for statistical computing.* R Foundation for
759 Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. URL <https://www.R-project.org/>.
- 760 Rääkkönen, J., Vucetich, J. A., Vucetich, L. M., Peterson, R. O., & Nelson, M. P. (2013). What the
761 Inbred Scandinavian Wolf Population Tells Us about the Nature of Conservation. *PLoS ONE*,
762 8(6). <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0067218>
- 763 Rodríguez-Recio, M., Wikenros, C., Zimmermann, B., & Sand, H. (2022). Rewilding by Wolf
764 Recolonisation, Consequences for Ungulate Populations and Game Hunting. *Biology*, 11(2).
765 <https://doi.org/10.3390/biology11020317>
- 766 Sand, H., Eklund, A., Zimmermann, B., Wikenros, C., & Wabakken, P. (2016). Prey selection of
767 scandinavian wolves: Single large or several small? *PLoS ONE*, 11(12), 1–17.
768 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0168062>
- 769 Sand, H., Vucetich, J. A., Zimmermann, B., Wabakken, P., Wikenros, C., Pedersen, H. C., Peterson, R.
770 O., & Liberg, O. (2012). Assessing the influence of prey-predator ratio, prey age structure and
771 packs size on wolf kill rates. *Oikos*, 121(9), 1454–1463. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0706.2012.20082.x)
772 [0706.2012.20082.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0706.2012.20082.x)
- 773 Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Zimmermann, B., Johansson, Ö., Pedersen, H. C., & Liberg, O. (2008).
774 Summer kill rates and predation pattern in a wolf-moose system: Can we rely on winter estimates?
775 *Oecologia*, 156(1), 53–64. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-008-0969-2>
- 776 Sand, H., Wikenros, C., Wabakken, P., & Liberg, O. (2006). Effects of hunting group size, snow depth
777 and age on the success of wolves hunting moose. *Animal Behaviour*, 72(4), 781–789.
778 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2005.11.030>
- 779 Sand, H., Zimmermann, B., Wabakken, P., Andren, H., & Pedersen, H. C. (2005). Using GPS
780 technology and GIS cluster analyses to estimate kill rates in wolf-ungulate ecosystems. *Wildlife*
781 *Society Bulletin*, 33(3), 914–925. [https://doi.org/10.2193/0091-](https://doi.org/10.2193/0091-7648(2005)33[914:UGTAGC]2.0.CO;2)
782 [7648\(2005\)33\[914:UGTAGC\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.2193/0091-7648(2005)33[914:UGTAGC]2.0.CO;2)
- 783 Sandström, A., Söderberg, C., & Nilsson, J. (2020). Adaptive capacity in different multi-level
784 governance models: a comparative analysis of Swedish water and large carnivore management.
785 *Journal of Environmental Management*, 270. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2020.110890>
- 786 Santini, A., Lucchini, V., Fabbri, E., & Randi, E. (2007). Ageing and environmental factors affect PCR
787 success in wolf (*Canis lupus*) excremental DNA samples. *Molecular Ecology Notes*, 7(6), 955–
788 961. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-8286.2007.01829.x>
- 789 Sanz-Pérez, A., Ordiz, A., Sand, H., Swenson, J. E., Wabakken, P., Wikenros, C., Zimmermann, B.,
790 Akesson, M., & Milleret, C. (2018). No place like home? A test of the natal habitat-biased
791 dispersal hypothesis in Scandinavian wolves. *Royal Society Open Science*, 5(12).
792 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.181379>
- 793 Sargolzaei, M., Iwaisaki, H., & Colleau, J. J. (2005). A fast algorithm for computing inbreeding
794 coefficients in large populations. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics*, 122(5), 325–331.
795 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0388.2005.00538.x>
- 796 Schielzeth, H. (2010). Simple means to improve the interpretability of regression coefficients. *Methods*
797 *in Ecology and Evolution*, 1(2), 103–113. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2041-210x.2010.00012.x>

- 798 Seddon, J. M. (2005). Canid-specific primers for molecular sexing using tissue or non-invasive samples.
799 *Conservation Genetics*, 6(1), 147–149. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-004-7734-9>
- 800 Smith, D. W., Drummer, T. D., Murphy, K. M., Guernsey, D. S., & Evans, S. B. (2004). Winter Prey
801 Selection and Estimation of Wolf Kill Rates in Yellowstone National Park, 1995–2000. *Journal*
802 *of Wildlife Management*, 68(1), 153–166. [https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-](https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541x(2004)068[0153:wpsaeco]2.0.co;2)
803 541x(2004)068[0153:wpsaeco]2.0.co;2
- 804 Stephens, D. W., & Krebs, J. R. (1986). *Foraging theory* (N. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton (ed.)).
- 805 Sullivan, J. O. (1978). Variability in the Wolf, a Group Hunter. In *Wolf and Man*. ACADEMIC PRESS,
806 INC. <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-12-319250-9.50009-8>
- 807 Swedish Hunter's Association. (2017). *Utbredning Och Förekomst Av Kron- Och Dovhjort i Sverige—*
808 *Analysis of Data from the Swedish Hunters' Association Wildlife Monitoring 2016*.
809 <https://www.viltdata.se/wp-content/uploads/2017/04/%0ABilaga-kron-och-dov.pdf>
- 810 Symondson, W. O. C. (2002). Molecular identification of prey in predator diets. *Molecular Ecology*,
811 11(4), 627–641. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-294X.2002.01471.x>
- 812 Tallian, A., Smith, D. W., Stahler, D. R., Metz, M. C., Wallen, R. L., Geremia, C., Ruprecht, J., Wyman,
813 C. T., & MacNulty, D. R. (2017). Predator foraging response to a resurgent dangerous prey.
814 *Functional Ecology*, 31(7), 1418–1429. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2435.12866>
- 815 Ueno, M., Solberg, E. J., Iijima, H., Rolandsen, C. M., & Gangsei, L. E. (2014). Performance of hunting
816 statistics as spatiotemporal density indices of moose (*Alces alces*) in Norway. *Ecosphere*, 5(2).
817 <https://doi.org/10.1890/ES13-00083.1>
- 818 Vincent, J. P., Bideau, E., Hewison, A. J. M., & Angibault, J. M. (1995). The influence of increasing
819 density on body weight, kid production, home range and winter grouping in roe deer (*Capreolus*
820 *capreolus*). *Journal of Zoology*, 236(3), 371–382. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7998.1995.tb02719.x)
821 7998.1995.tb02719.x
- 822 Vos, J. (2000). Food habits and livestock depredation of two Iberian wolf packs (*Canis lupus signatus*)
823 in the north of Portugal. *Journal of Zoology*, 251(4), 457–462.
824 <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0952836900008050>
- 825 Vucetich, J. A., Peterson, R. O., & Schaefer, C. C. (2002). The effect of prey and predator densities on
826 wolf predation. *Ecology*, 83(11), 3003–3013. [https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-](https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658(2002)083[3003:TEOPAP]2.0.CO;2)
827 9658(2002)083[3003:TEOPAP]2.0.CO;2
- 828 Wabakken, P., Sand, H., Liberg, O., & Bjärvall, A. (2001). The recovery, distribution, and population
829 dynamics of wolves on the Scandinavian peninsula, 1978–1998. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*,
830 79(4), 710–725. <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjz-79-4-710>
- 831 Wabakken, P., Svensson, L., Maartmann, E., Nordli, K., Flagstad, Ø., & Åkesson, M. (2022).
832 *Bestandsövervakning av ulv vintern 2021–2022. Inventering av varg vintern 2021–2022.*
833 *Bestandsstatus for store rovdyr i Skandinavia. Bestandsstatus för stora rovdjur i Skandinavien.*
- 834 Wagner, C., Holzapfel, M., Kluth, G., Reinhardt, I., & Ansoerge, H. (2012). Wolf (*Canis lupus*) feeding
835 habits during the first eight years of its occurrence in Germany. *Mammalian Biology*, 77(3), 196–
836 203. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mambio.2011.12.004>
- 837 Weaver, J. L. (1994). *Ecology of wolf predation amidst high ungulate diversity in Jasper National Park,*
838 *Alberta*. University of Montana.
- 839 Wiener, G., Lee, G. J., & Woolliams, J. A. (1992). Effects of rapid inbreeding and of crossing inbred
840 lines on the growth of linear body dimensions of sheep. *Animal Production*, 55(1), 101–114.
841 <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0003356100037326>
- 842 Wikenros, C., Jarnemo, A., Frisén, M., Kuijper, D. P. ., & Schmidt, K. (2017). Mesopredator behavioral
843 response to olfactory signals of an apex predator. *Journal of Ethology*, 35(2), 161–168.
844 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10164-016-0504-6>
- 845 Zimmermann, B. (2014). *Predatory behaviour of wolves in Scandinavia*.
- 846 Zimmermann, B., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Liberg, O., & Andreassen, H. P. (2015). Predator-dependent
847 functional response in wolves: From food limitation to surplus killing. *Journal of Animal Ecology*,
848 84(1), 102–112. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2656.12280>
- 849 Zlatanova, D., Ahmed, A., Valasseva, A., & Genov, P. (2014). Adaptive diet strategy of the wolf (*Canis*
850 *lupus* L.) in Europe: A review. *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica*, 66(4), 439–452.

Figures and Tables

Figure 1. The study area (in green) and distribution of 2125 scat samples (black dots) analysed for prey DNA detection. The samples were collected in Sweden from the Scandinavian wolf population during 14 monitoring seasons from 2006–2019. The blue lines delineate the three carnivore management regions (northern, central, southern)(Sandström et al., 2020).

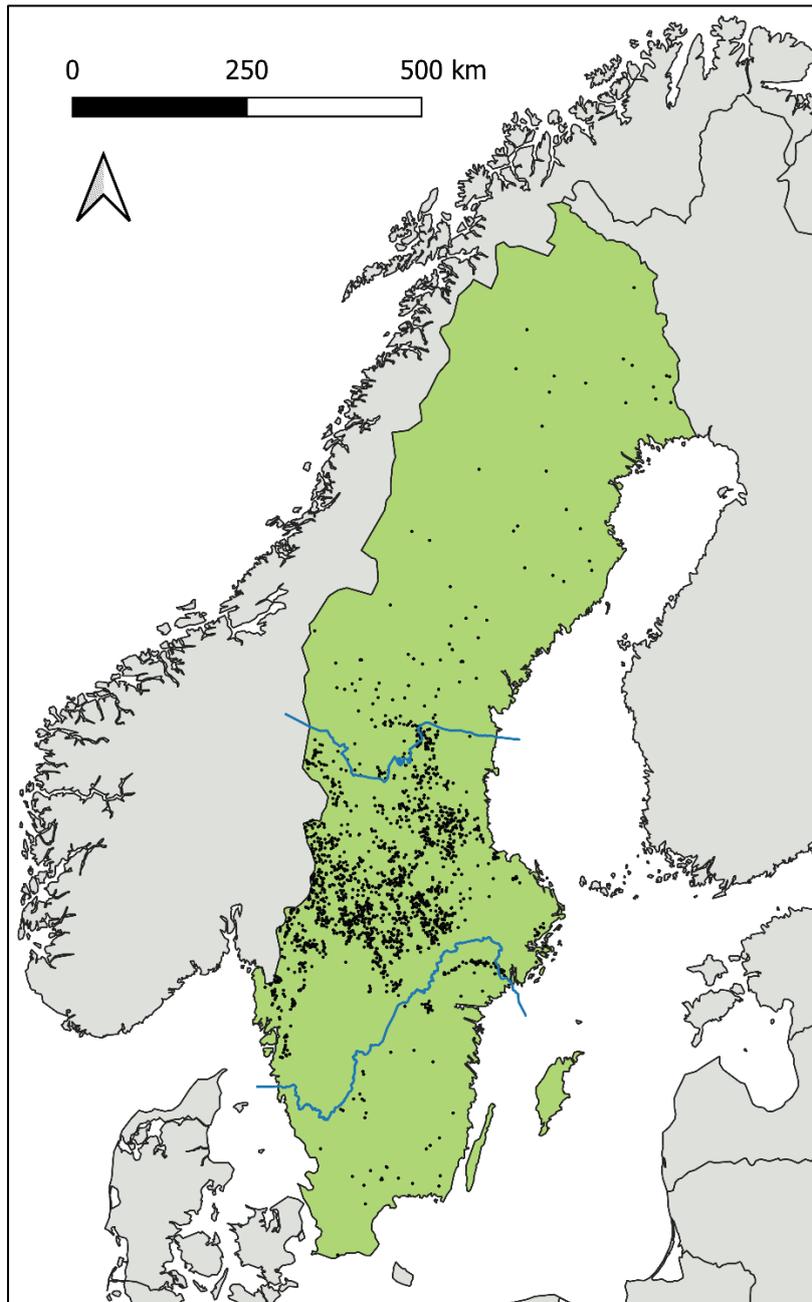


Figure 2. Proportional occurrence (%) for the 17 target prey on a total of 1926 occurrences from 1577 scats that showed detection of at least one species, out of the total samples (n = 2125) analysed for prey detection, collected during 14 monitoring seasons in 2006–2019 in Sweden. The proportional occurrence (%) of a given target prey i was measured as the number of its occurrences N_i on the total number of occurrences N .

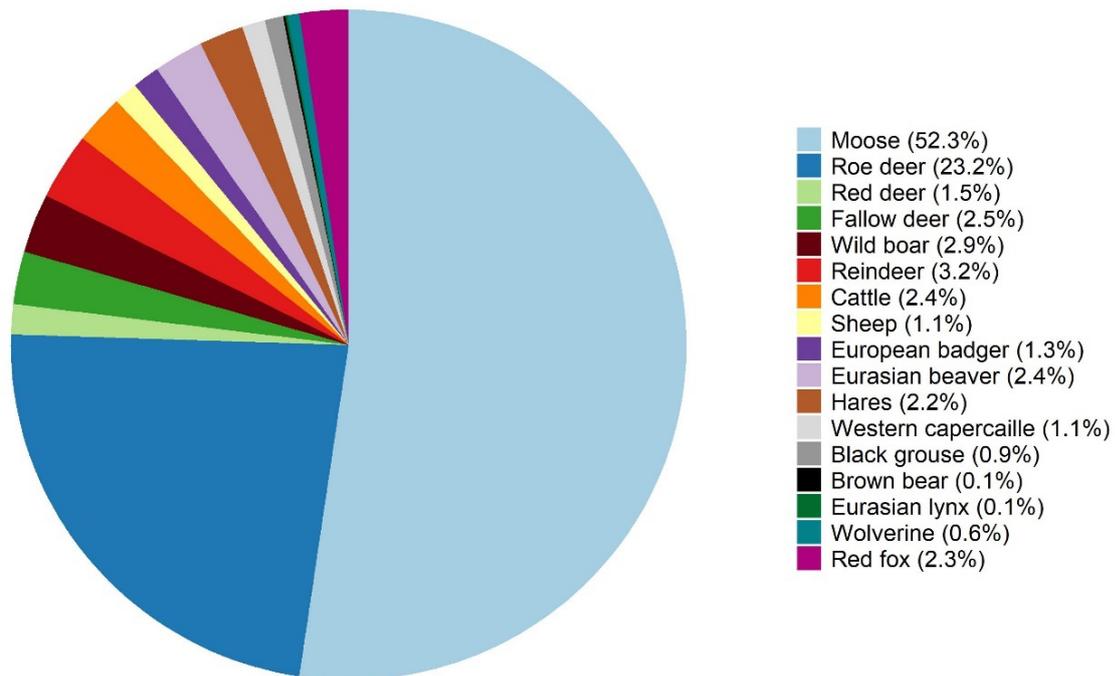


Figure 3. Prey occurrence in wolf scats from a total of 2125 samples analysed for prey detection, collected in 2006–2019 in Sweden. The number of occurrences (range 0–20) within 400 km² cells is displayed separately for moose, roe deer, red deer, fallow deer, wild boar, reindeer, domestic (cattle, sheep), small prey (beaver, badger, hares, capercaillie, black grouse), and carnivores (brown bear, Eurasian lynx, wolverine, red fox). In the white cells there were no scats analysed for prey detection.

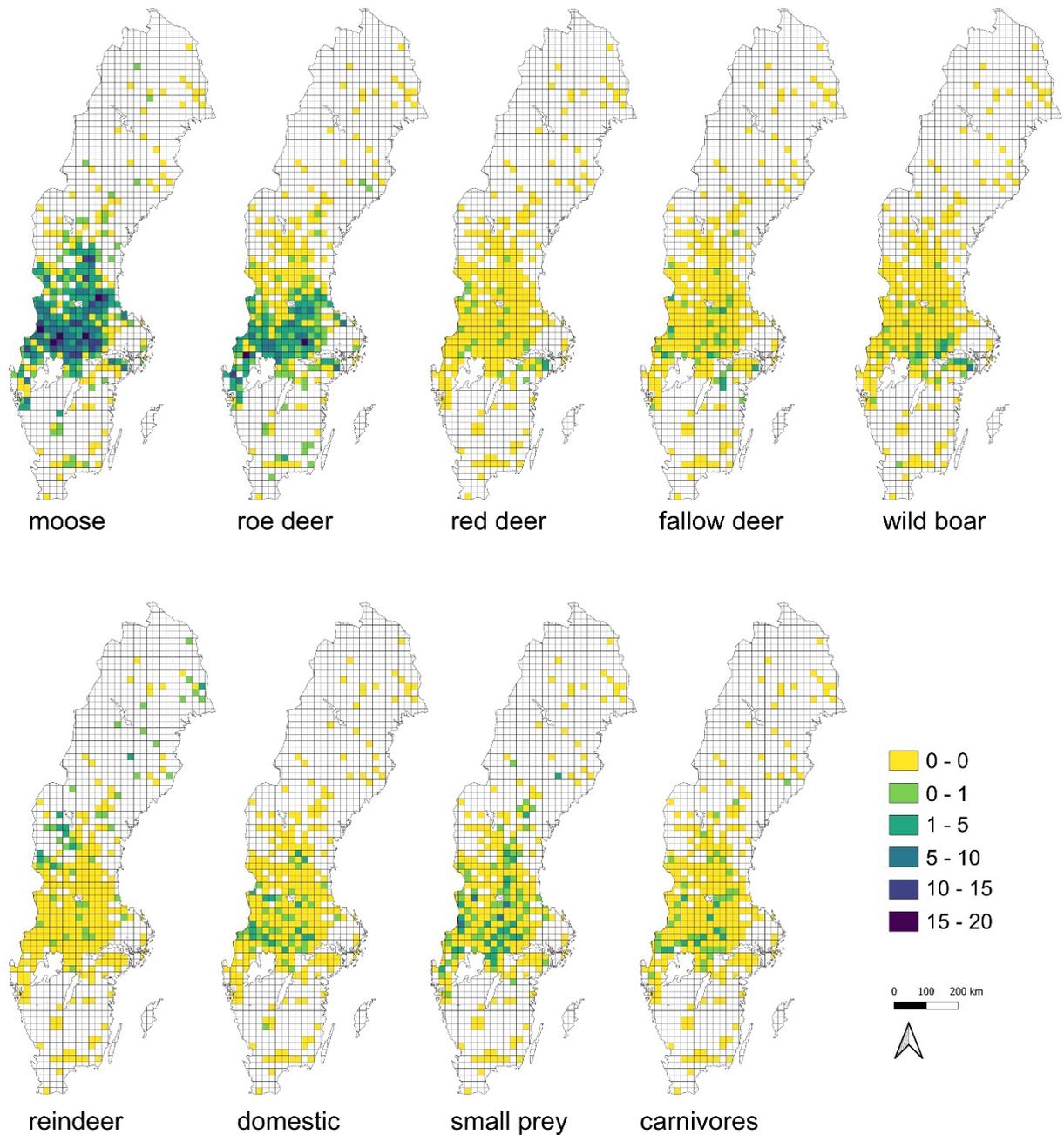


Figure 4. Mean model predictions with associated 95% CI for the probability of A) moose DNA occurrence and B) roe deer DNA occurrence in wolf scats separated by sex (Female [F], Male [M]) and social status (pack, pair, solitary) of wolves in Sweden.

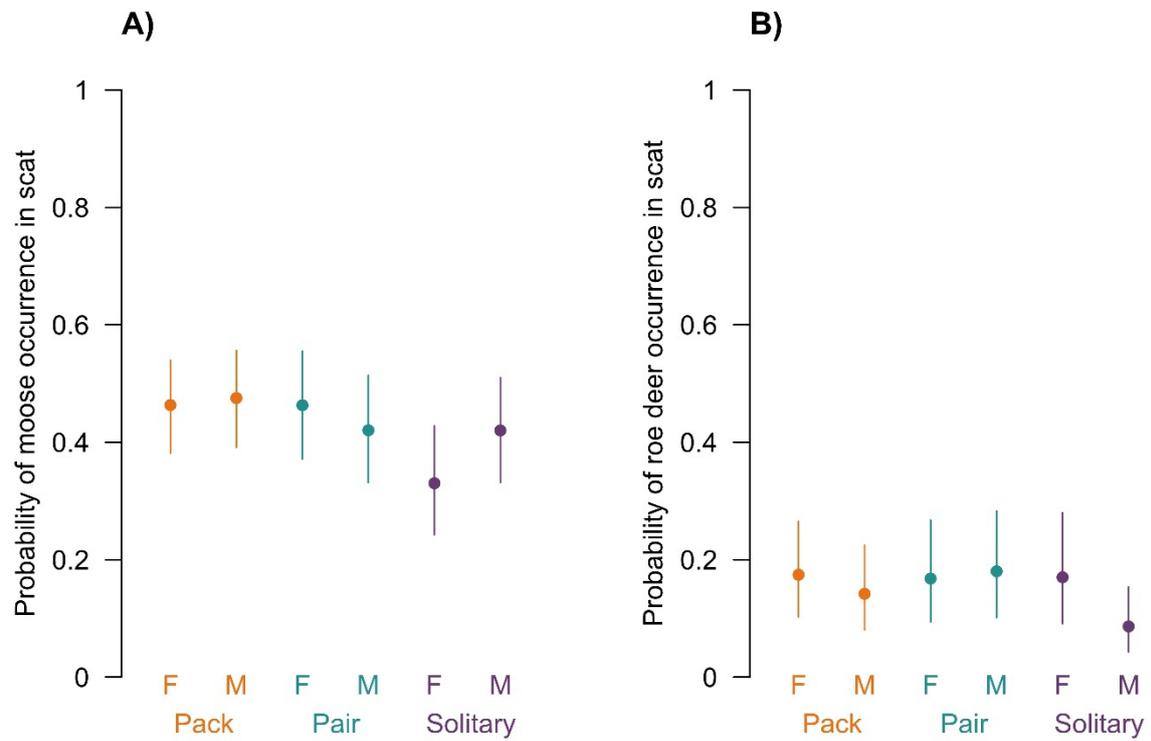


Figure 5. Model predictions with associated 95% CIs for the relationships between moose DNA occurrence in wolf scats and A) moose abundance, B) roe deer abundance, C) alternative ungulates abundance, D) inbreeding, for pack, pair, and solitary wolves in Sweden. Predictions for females are shown, as these relationships were not modelled separately for the two sexes. For figures showing the intercepts for both sexes, see Appendix S6. For coefficient estimates, see Table 2. For each graph, the other covariates are kept at their mean value.

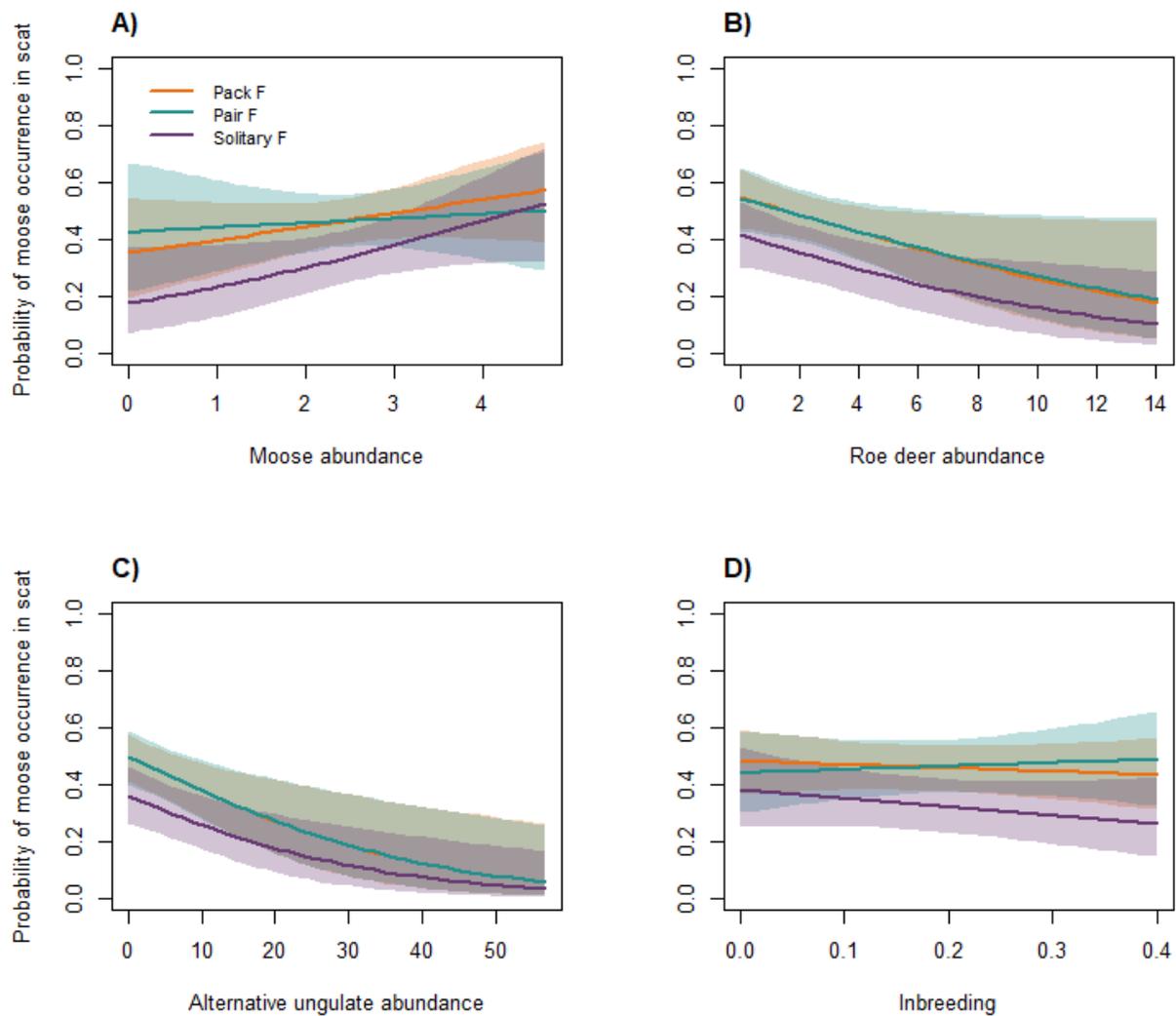


Figure 6. Model predictions with associated 95% CIs for the relationships between roe deer DNA occurrence in wolf scats and A) moose abundance, B) roe deer abundance, C) alternative ungulates abundance, D) inbreeding, for pack, pair, or solitary wolves in Sweden. Predictions for females are shown, as these relationships were not modelled separately for the two sexes. For figures showing the intercepts for both sexes, see Appendix S7. For coefficient estimates, see Table 2. For each graph, the other covariates are kept at their mean value.

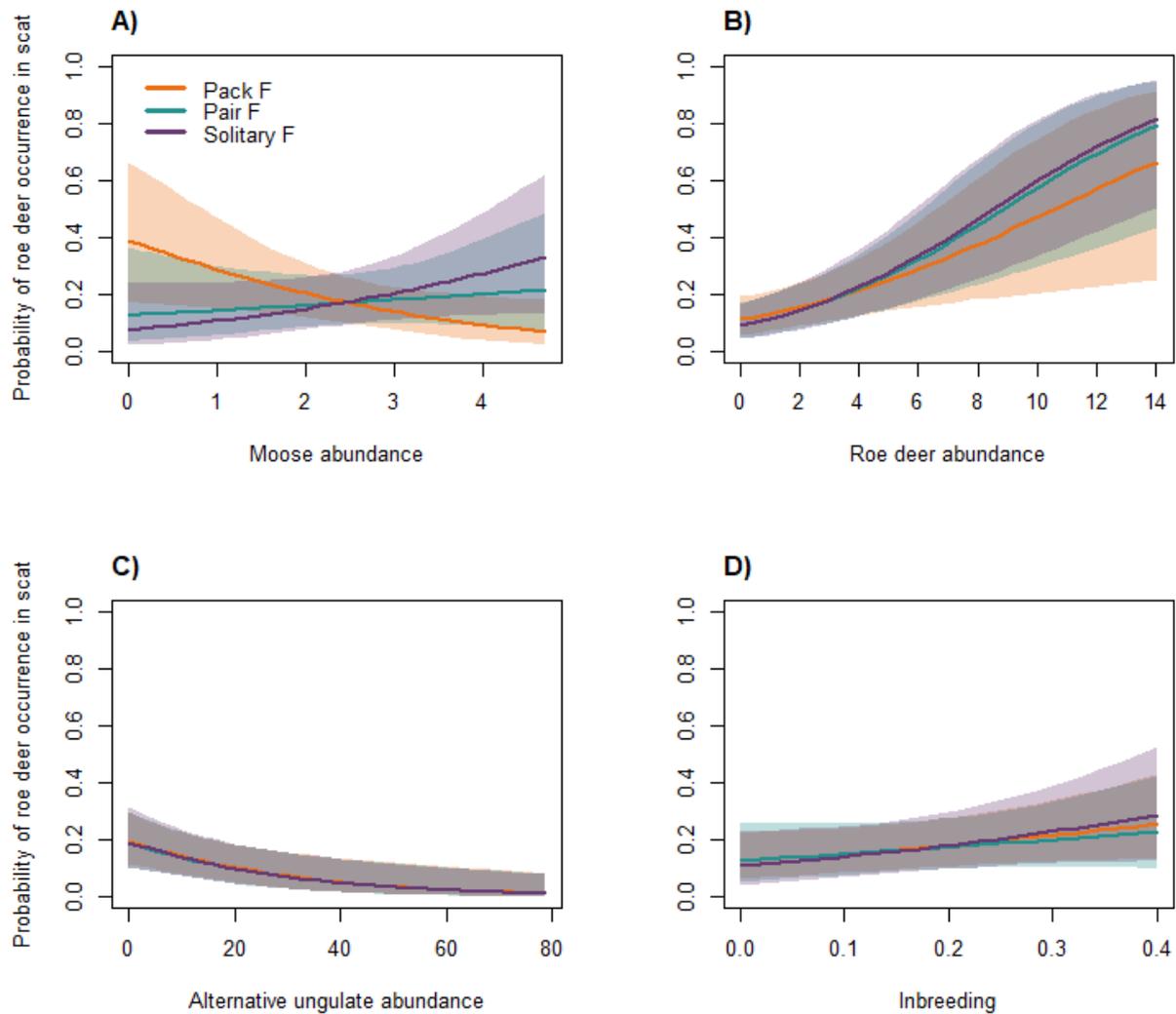


Table 1. Comparison of moose DNA occurrence and roe deer DNA occurrence in wolf scats between different sexes (Female [F], Male [M]) and statuses (Pack, Pair and Solitary). Probability (Pr) of higher occurrence in category A compared to B ($Pr(A>B)$), and the estimated difference with associated 95% credible interval (CI).

Footnote: *corresponds to $Pr(\text{Solitary}_M > \text{Solitary}_F) = 93\%$

Category	Moose DNA occurrence		Roe deer DNA occurrence	
	Pr	Mean (CI) difference	Pr	Mean (CI) difference
Pack _F > Pack _M	38%	0.01 (-0.07 to 0.10)	88%	-0.03 (-0.09 to 0.02)
Pair _F > Pair _M	78%	0.04 (-0.06 to 0.15)	39%	0.01 (-0.65 to 0.09)
Solitary _F > Solitary _M	7% *	0.09 (-0.03 to 0.20)	99%	-0.08 (-0.17 to -0.01)
Pack _F > Pair _F	50%	0.0003 (-0.10 to 0.10)	57%	0.006 (-0.07 to 0.08)
Pack _M > Pair _M	85%	0.05 (-0.05 to 0.16)	16%	-0.04 (-0.12 to 0.03)
Pack _F > Solitary _F	99%	0.13 (0.02 to 0.23)	53%	0.003 (-0.08 to 0.09)
Pack _M > Solitary _M	85%	0.06 (-0.05 to 0.16)	96%	0.05 (-0.004 to 0.13)
Pair _F > Solitary _F	98%	0.13 (0.01 to 0.25)	48%	-0.002 (-0.09 to 0.09)
Pair _M > Solitary _M	50%	0.0005 (-0.11 to 0.11)	99%	0.09 (0.02 to 0.18)

Table 2. Relationship between moose DNA occurrence and roe deer DNA occurrence in wolf scats and the continuous covariates (moose abundance, roe deer abundance, alternative ungulates abundance, inbreeding coefficient) for pack, pair and solitary wolves in Sweden. Mean coefficient estimates with associated 95% credible intervals (CIs) and the probability (*Pr*) that the relationship is in the direction of the mean estimate. For example, there is a 90% probability for a positive relationship between moose DNA occurrence and moose abundance for pack and there is a 99% probability for a negative relationship between roe deer DNA occurrence and moose abundance for pack.

Footnote: * the relationship between prey DNA occurrence and alternative ungulate abundance was the same for all three statuses.

Slope	Moose DNA occurrence		Roe deer DNA occurrence	
	Mean (CI)	Pr	Mean (CI)	Pr
Moose abundance, pack	0.13 (-0.07 to 0.33)	90%	-0.31 (-0.60 to -0.03)	99%
Moose abundance, pair	0.04 (-0.21 to 0.29)	64%	0.091 (-0.24 to 0.43)	70%
Moose abundance, solitary	0.23 (0.00 to 0.47)	97%	0.26 (-0.06 to 0.58)	95%
Roe deer abundance, pack	-0.29 (-0.58 to -0.01)	98%	0.48 (0.14 to 0.83)	100%
Roe deer abundance, pair	-0.28 (-0.57 to 0.00)	98%	0.63 (0.31 to 0.95)	100%
Roe deer abundance, solitary	-0.32 (-0.58 to -0.07)	99%	0.66 (0.38 to 0.96)	100%
Alternative ungulates abundance *	-0.35 (-0.59 to -0.13)	100%	-0.38 (-0.65 to -0.12)	100%
Inbreeding, pack	-0.05 (-0.23 to 0.14)	70%	0.21 (-0.03 to 0.45)	96%
Inbreeding, pair	0.05 (-0.20 to 0.30)	64%	0.17 (-0.16 to 0.50)	85%
Inbreeding, solitary	-0.13 (-0.37 to 0.11)	85%	0.29 (-0.05 to 0.63)	95%

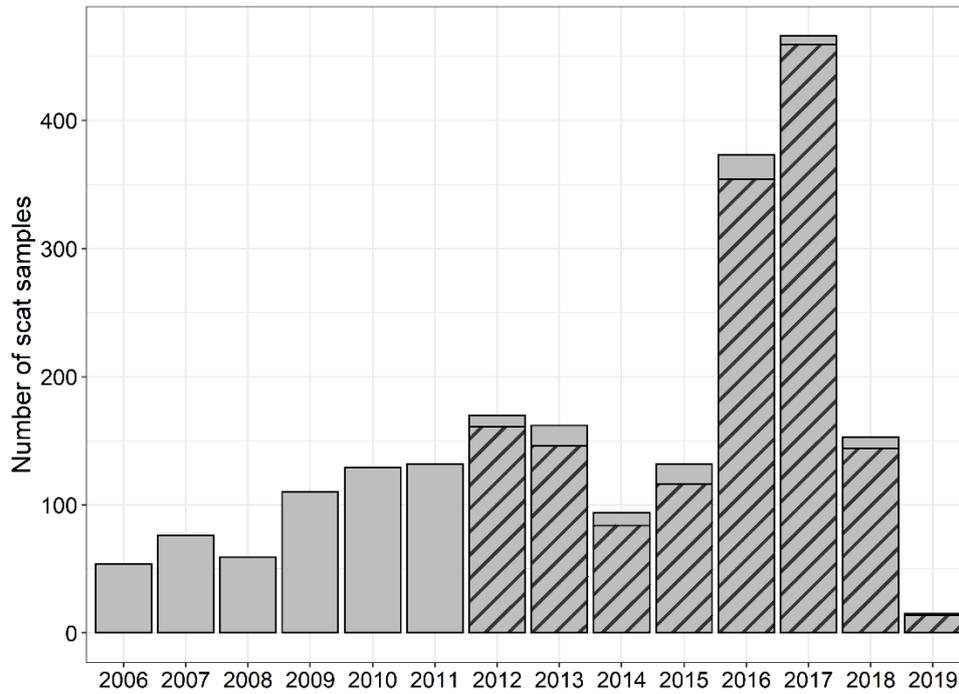
Supplemental Information for CHAPTER 3:

**Predator individual traits and prey abundance affect wolf predation in a multi-
ungulate system**

Di Bernardi Cecilia, Mikael Åkesson, Håkan Sand, Malin Aronsson, Paolo Ciucci, Luigi
Boitani, Camilla Wikenros

Corresponding author: Cecilia Di Bernardi, cecilia.dibernardi@uniroma1.it

Appendix S1. Number of scat samples analysed for prey detection (grey, n=2125), and the subset included in the modelling analyses (grey and striped, n=1478), for each year of the study period 2006–2019.

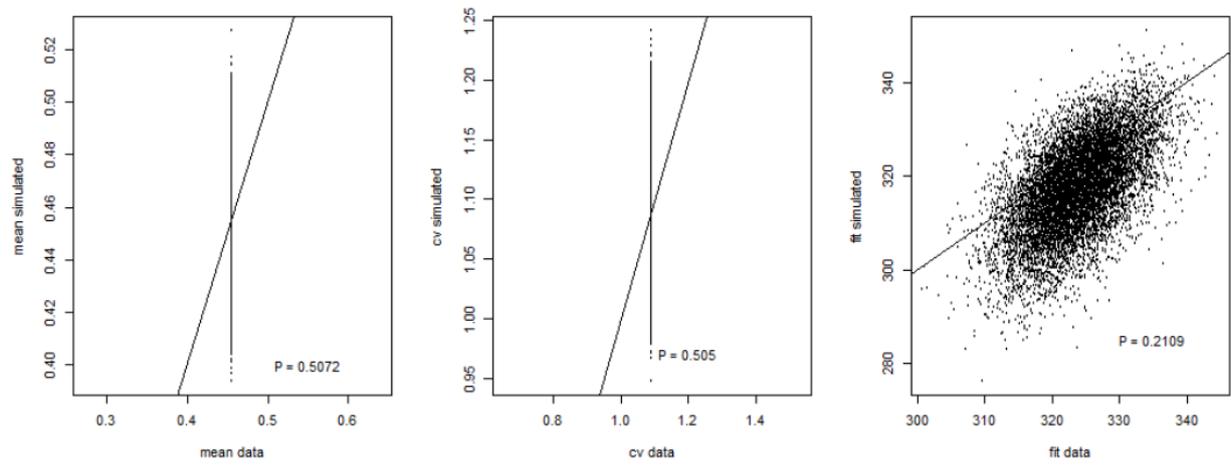


Appendix S2. Correlation index (Pearson's) among continuous explanatory variables, including inbreeding coefficient, moose abundance, roe deer abundance, and alternative ungulates abundance, used to explain variation in moose and roe deer occurrence in wolf scats.

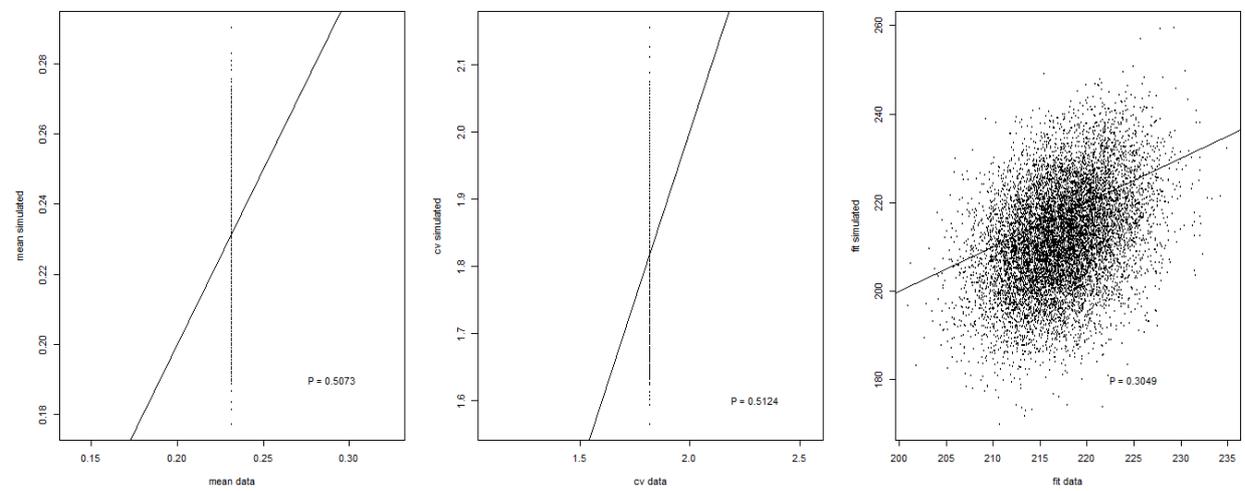
	Inbreeding coefficient	Moose abundance	Roe deer abundance	Alternative ungulates abundance
Inbreeding coefficient	1			
Moose abundance	-0.02	1		
Roe deer abundance	-0.11	-0.01	1	
Alternative ungulates abundance	-0.16	-0.22	0.63	1

Appendix S3. Posterior predictive checks for model fit of the A) moose model and B) roe deer model.

A)



B)



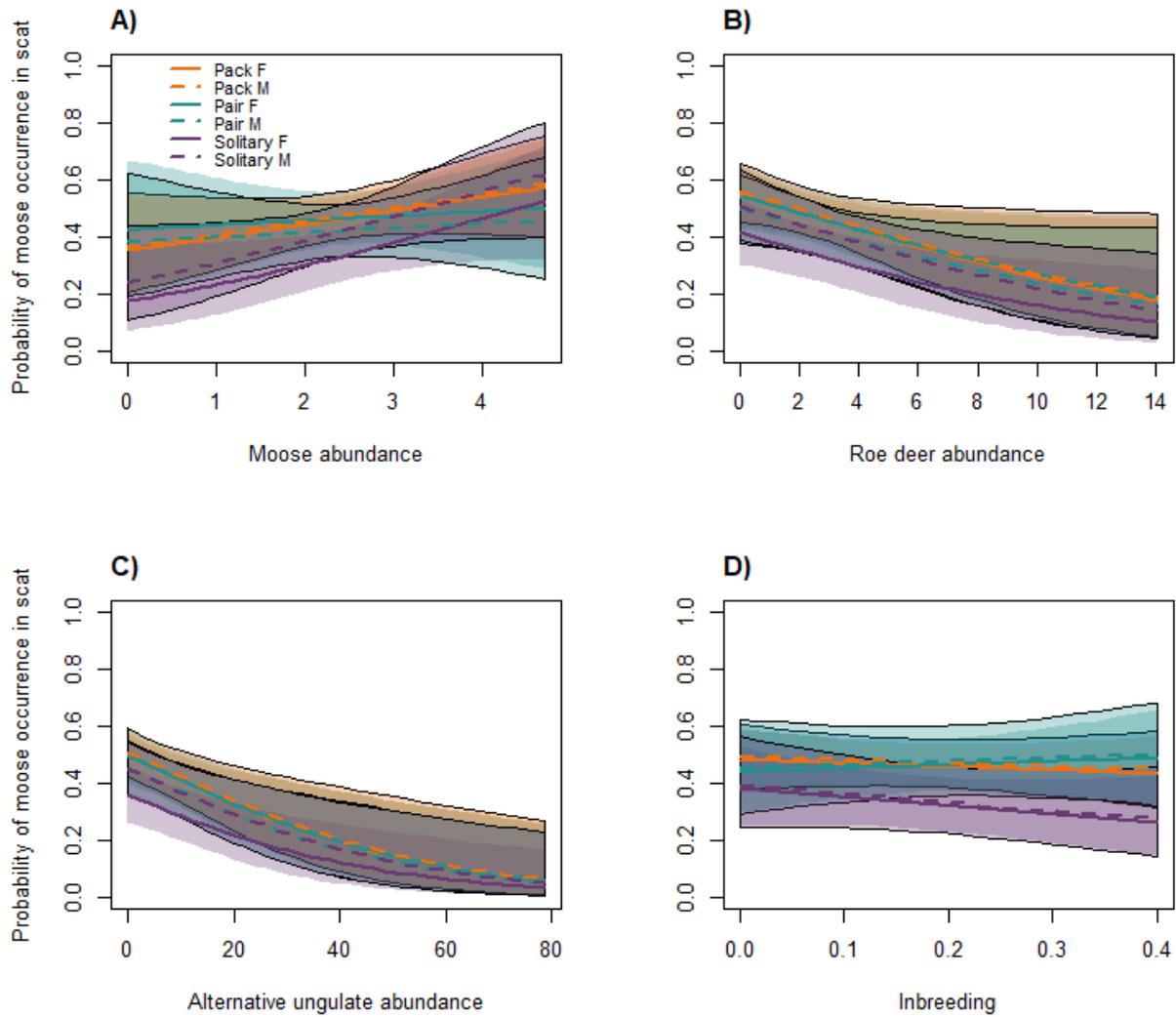
Appendix S4. Mean estimates of the parameters in the moose DNA occurrence model, with associated 95% credible intervals (CIs). The parameters are status, inbreeding, sex, moose abundance, roe deer abundance, and alternative ungulates abundance, and the interactions moose abundance \times status, roe deer abundance \times status, inbreeding \times status, and sex \times status. The reference group for the intercept is pack for status and female for sex. Pr is the probability of an association in the direction of the mean estimate of the coefficient.

Parameter	Mean	CI 95%	Pr
intercept	-0.14	(-0.46 to 0.16)	84%
pair	-0.01	(-0.40 to 0.41)	50%
solitary	-0.56	(-1.03 to -0.10)	99%
inbreeding	-0.05	(-0.23 to 0.14)	70%
male	0.05	(-0.28 to 0.39)	62%
moose abundance	0.13	(-0.07 to 0.33)	90%
roe deer abundance	-0.29	(-0.58 to -0.01)	98%
alternative ungulates abundance	-0.35	(-0.59 to -0.13)	100%
moose abundance:pair	-0.09	(-0.39 to 0.21)	72%
moose abundance:solitary	0.10	(-0.21 to 0.41)	74%
roe deer abundance:pair	0.01	(-0.36 to 0.38)	52%
roe deer abundance:solitary	-0.03	(-0.38 to 0.32)	56%
inbreeding:pair	0.09	(-0.21 to 0.39)	73%
inbreeding:solitary	-0.09	(-0.39 to 0.21)	71%
male:pair	-0.22	(-0.76 to 0.33)	79%
male:solitary	0.34	(-0.27 to 0.95)	86%

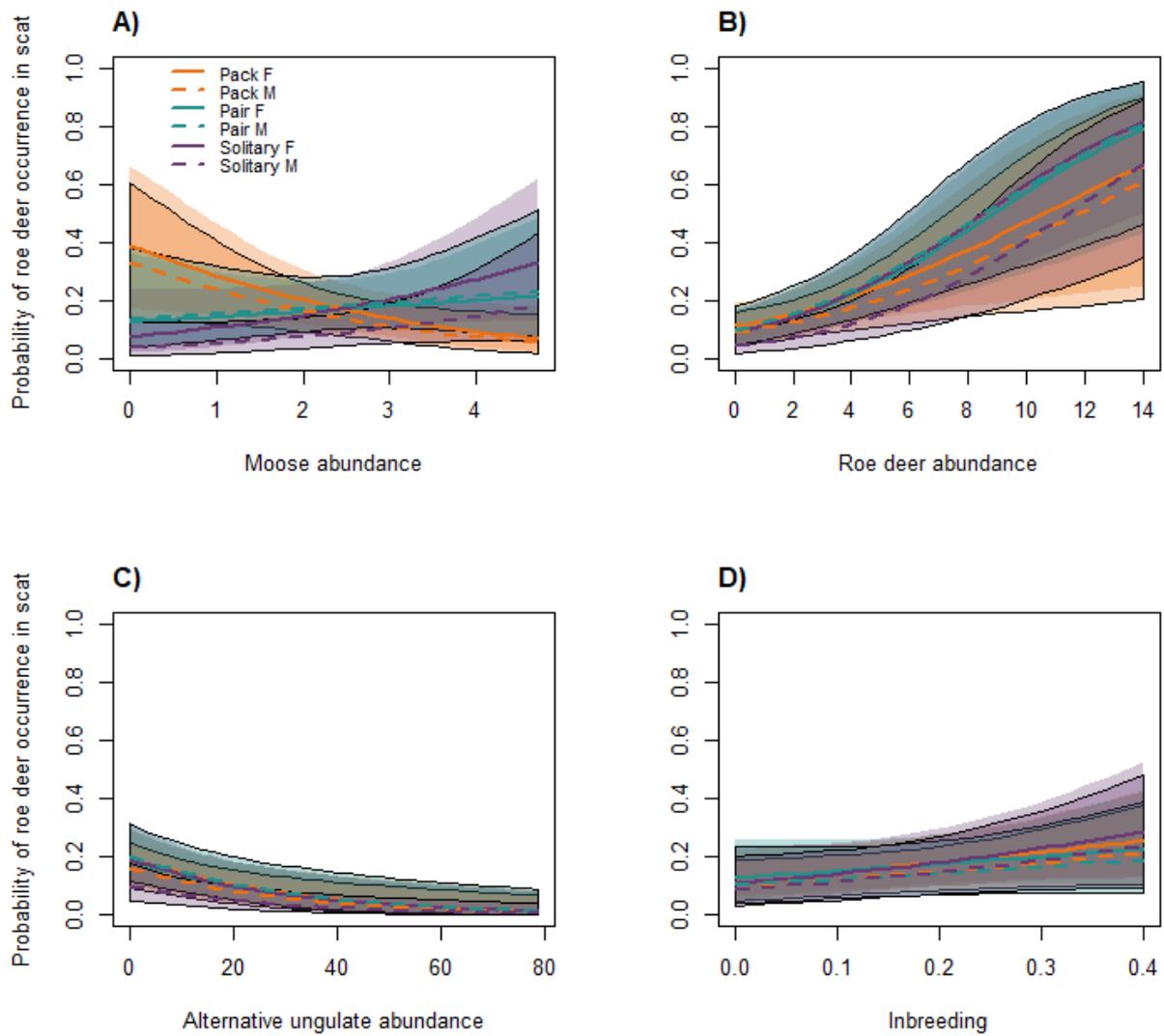
Appendix S5. Mean estimates of the parameters in the roe deer DNA occurrence model, with associated 95% credible intervals (CIs). The parameters are status, inbreeding, sex, moose abundance, roe deer abundance, and alternative ungulates abundance, and the interactions moose abundance \times status, roe deer abundance \times status, inbreeding \times status, and sex \times status. The reference group for the intercept is pack for status and female for sex. Pr is the probability of an association in the direction of the mean estimate of the coefficient.

Parameter	Mean	CI 95%	Pr
intercept	-1.56	(-2.13 to -1.04)	100%
pair	-0.04	(-0.55 to 0.47)	57%
solitary	-0.03	(-0.63 to 0.55)	53%
inbreeding	0.21	(-0.03 to 0.45)	96%
male	-0.24	(-0.65 to 0.17)	88%
moose abundance	-0.31	(-0.60 to -0.03)	99%
roe deer abundance	0.48	(0.14 to 0.83)	100%
alternative ungulates abundance	-0.38	(-0.65 to -0.12)	100%
moose abundance:pair	0.40	(0.003 to 0.81)	98%
moose abundance:solitary	0.57	(0.17 to 0.98)	100%
roe deer abundance:pair	0.15	(-0.28 to 0.57)	76%
roe deer abundance:solitary	0.18	(-0.24 to 0.61)	80%
inbreeding:pair	-0.04	(-0.43 to 0.35)	59%
inbreeding:solitary	0.08	(-0.33 to 0.50)	65%
male:pair	0.32	(-0.36 to 1.00)	83%
male:solitary	-0.54	(-1.33 to 0.25)	91%

Appendix S6. Model predictions with associated 95% CI for the relationships between moose DNA occurrence in wolf scats and A) moose abundance, B) roe deer abundance, C) alternative ungulates abundance, D) inbreeding, for pack, pair and solitary wolves. Females are represented by solid lines and males by dashed lines (95% CI for males are outlined with black lines). For each graph, the other covariates are kept at their mean value.



Appendix S7. Model predictions with associated 95% CI for the relationships between roe deer DNA occurrence in wolf scats and A) moose abundance, B) roe deer abundance, C) alternative ungulates abundance, D) inbreeding, for pack, pair and solitary wolves. Females are represented by solid lines and males by dashed lines (95% CI for males are outlined with black lines). For each graph, the other covariates are kept at their mean value.



Appendix S8. Average and standard deviation of continuous covariates included in the moose and roe deer analysis (n = 1478 scats). The abundance index for ungulates was estimated as number of harvested individuals/10km² (see Methods). Alternative ungulates abundance includes red deer, fallow deer, wild boar summed together.

Covariate	Average	Standard deviation	Min - Max
Inbreeding coefficient	0.17	0.09	0 - 0.40
Moose abundance	2.38	0.67	0 - 4.70
Roe deer abundance	2.69	2.38	0.02 - 14.03
Alternative ungulates abundance	4.02	10.06	0 - 78.57

Appendix S9. Number of scats with detection for each of the 17 target prey, and percentage of scats where the target species was detected as a single item in the scat, not in combination with other species.

Species	n scats with detection	% scats with species alone
Moose	1008	84%
Roe deer	446	72%
Red deer	28	50%
Fallow deer	49	22%
Wild boar	55	52%
Reindeer	62	75%
Cattle	46	46%
Sheep	22	45%
European badger	25	44%
Eurasian beaver	46	41%
Hares	41	22%
Western capercaillie	17	23%
Black grouse	21	28%
Brown bear	2	0%
Eurasian lynx	2	0%
Wolverine	11	0%
Red fox	45	24%

CHAPTER 4

1 **Explaining the extent of scavenging by wolves in an anthropogenic landscape**

2

3 Camilla Wikenros¹, Cecilia Di Bernardi^{1,2}, Barbara Zimmermann³, Mikael Åkesson¹, Maike
4 Demski⁴, Øystein Flagstad⁵, Jenny Mattisson⁵, Aimee Tallian⁵, Petter Wabakken³, and Håkan
5 Sand¹

6

7 **Affiliations:**

8 ¹Grimsö Wildlife Research Station, Department of Ecology, Swedish University of
9 Agricultural Sciences, SE-739 93 Riddarhyttan, Sweden

10 ² Department of Biology and Biotechnologies “Charles Darwin”, University of Rome La
11 Sapienza, Viale dell’Università 32, 00185, Rome, Italy

12 ³ Faculty of Applied Ecology, Agricultural Sciences and Biotechnology, Inland Norway
13 University of Applied Sciences, Evenstad, NO-2418, Elverum, Norway

14 ⁴ County Administrative Board of Norrbotten, SE-971 86 Luleå, Sweden

15 ⁵ Norwegian Institute for Nature Research (NINA), P.O. Box 5685, Torgarden, NO-7485,
16 Trondheim, Norway

17

18 **Corresponding author:** camilla.wikenros@slu.se

19

20 **Status:** Manuscript, target journal is Journal of Animal Ecology

21

22 **Abstract**

23 Scavenging is an important part of food acquisition for many carnivore species that may switch
24 between scavenging and predation. In landscapes with high anthropogenic impact humans
25 provide food that scavenging species can utilize. We quantified the magnitude of killing versus

26 scavenging by gray wolves (*Canis lupus*) in Scandinavia where humans impact on the
27 ecosystem through hunter harvest, land use practices, and infrastructure. We investigated the
28 cause of death of different animals utilized by wolves and examined how the proportion of
29 consumption time spent scavenging was influenced by season, social affiliation and inbreeding
30 of the wolves, density of moose (*Alces alces*) as their main prey, density of brown bear (*Ursus*
31 *arctos*) as intra-guild competitor, and human density. We used data from 39 GPS-collared
32 wolves covering 3198 study days (2001-2019) and 1362 found carcasses that was utilized by
33 wolves. The majority of the carcasses were wolf-killed (80.5%) and a small part had died from
34 other natural causes (1.9%). The remaining had either anthropogenic mortality causes (4.7%),
35 or the cause of death was unknown (12.9%). The time spent scavenging was higher during
36 winter than summer and autumn. Solitary wolves spent more time on scavenging, likely
37 because of their poorer hunter skills compared to pack-living individuals. The scavenging time
38 increased with the average inbreeding coefficient of the adult wolves, possible indicating that
39 more inbred individuals resort to scavenging, which requires less body strength. There was
40 weak evidence for competition between wolves and brown bears as well as a positive relation
41 of human density with scavenging time. This study shows how both intrinsic and extrinsic
42 factors relate with scavenging time for wolves but, despite a high level of inbreeding and access
43 to carrion of anthropogenic origin, wolves mainly utilized wolf-killed ungulates.

44

45 **Key words:** *Canis lupus*, consumption time, intra-guild competition, human density,
46 inbreeding, prey density, social affiliation

47

48 **1. Introduction**

49 Carnivores acquire food via predation, i.e., killing prey, and/or via scavenging, i.e.,
50 opportunistically utilizing carrion (Schaller, 1972). The level of predation versus scavenging
51 varies between species, populations and individuals, and can change in response to intrinsic
52 and extrinsic factors (Pereira et al., 2014). Carnivores can switch to scavenging during periods
53 when prey are less vulnerable to predation (Pereira et al., 2014), when the density of accessible
54 prey is low (Messier & Crete, 1985; Tallian, Smith, et al., 2017), or when anthropogenic food
55 sources are readily available (Mattisson et al., 2016). Individual body size of carnivores can
56 also affect levels of scavenging, as body size plays a key role in hunting success (MacNulty,
57 Smith, Mech, et al., 2009). However, most carnivores commonly scavenge when encountering
58 a carcass (DeVault et al., 2003; Selva et al., 2005; Wilson & Wolkovich, 2011), and scavenging
59 is therefore an important part of food acquisition for many carnivore species.

60 For large carnivores, the level of scavenging versus predation can differ between human
61 modified landscapes and protected areas. Carrion provided by humans can also be preferred,
62 especially when the accessibility and abundance of wild prey is low (Newsome et al., 2015).
63 For top predators like gray wolves (*Canis lupus*), the diet can be altered with the access to
64 anthropogenic food sources like livestock (e.g., via depredation), as well as carcass dumps, and
65 garbage sites (Newsome et al., 2015). For example, depredation was common by wolves in
66 Portugal (Vos, 2000), the majority of scavenging done by wolves in Italy was constituted by
67 carrion of livestock (Ciucci et al., 2020), and utilization of garbage occurred by wolves in
68 southern Europe (Zlatanova et al., 2014).

69 The provision of anthropogenic food sources can show large variation in time
70 (Wikenros et al., 2013). For example, the pulse of slaughter remains during the moose (*Alces*
71 *alces*) hunting season in Scandinavia is utilized by an array of carnivore species (Gomo et al.,
72 2017; Wikenros et al., 2013). Human activities not only result in a direct provision of food
73 sources in terms of carrion but can also affect the access of wild prey to carnivores. Due to

74 intensive moose harvest in Scandinavia, the body condition of surviving moose is generally
75 high (Sand et al., 2012) and the rate of non-harvest mortality low (Broman et al., 2002; Ericsson
76 et al., 2001; Rönnegård et al., 2008). As a consequence, less biomass is available for scavengers
77 from moose dying of other causes than hunter harvest (Wikenros et al., 2013).

78 In this study, we explore patterns of scavenging and predation in an anthropogenic
79 landscape in Scandinavia using data from 82 study periods where we searched for carcasses
80 used by GPS-collared wolves performed between 2001 and 2019. First, we classified the cause
81 of death of different carcasses utilized by wolves, and estimated the proportion of consumption
82 time spent at scavenged carrion versus wolf-kills. Second, we examined how the proportion of
83 consumption time spent scavenging (hereafter scavenging time) by wolves was affected by a
84 set of intrinsic and extrinsic factors.

85 The Scandinavian wolf population has been subject to loss of genetic diversity and high
86 levels of inbreeding since the current population was founded in 1983 (Åkesson, Flagstad, et
87 al., 2022; Vilà et al., 2003; Viluma et al., 2022). This has caused both negative effects on
88 individual fitness (Åkesson et al., 2016; Liberg et al., 2005; Milleret et al., 2017; Wikenros et
89 al., 2021) and increasing incidence of congenital anomalies (Räikkönen et al., 2006).
90 Inbreeding has been shown to negatively affect body condition in several wolf populations
91 (Fredrickson & Hedrick, 2002; Keller & Waller, 2002; Laikre & Ryman, 1991), and highly
92 inbred wolves might therefore be less successful when hunting large ungulate prey and thus
93 more likely to resort to scavenging, which requires less body strength. We predicted that the
94 scavenging time would be greater with higher inbreeding due to associated decrease in body
95 condition. We also predicted an increased scavenging time for solitary wolves, which are
96 commonly younger and less experienced hunters, and are expected to have reduced hunting
97 efficiency compared to pack-living individuals (Sand et al., 2006; Zimmermann et al., 2015).

98 The season and context of the system may also affect the level of scavenging exhibited
99 by wolves. For example, during autumn in Scandinavia there is greater availability of carrion
100 with anthropogenic origin, i.e., hunter-killed carrion (Wikenros et al., 2013). Thus, we
101 predicted that the scavenging time would be highest during the autumn hunting season. We
102 also predicted that the scavenging time would increase as moose density declined, as it becomes
103 more difficult to find vulnerable individuals in accordance with a predicted functional response
104 (Zimmermann et al. 2015), and with an increase with brown bear (*Ursus arctos*) density. When
105 sympatric with brown bears, wolf kill rate decreases as a result of interference competition
106 during spring and exploitation competition during summer (Tallian, Ordiz, et al., 2017; Tallian
107 et al., 2022). Thus, wolves living with bears may scavenge more often to make up for food lost
108 via kleptoparasitism.

109 We also explored the effect of anthropogenic impact on wolf foraging pattern by testing
110 for an effect of human density on the time spent scavenging. We predicted an increased
111 scavenging time with higher human density as it likely results in higher presence of food
112 sources with anthropogenic origin (Oro et al., 2013). Our study provides a detailed
113 documentation of the feeding ecology of an inbred wolf population in a highly human-modified
114 landscape with intensive management of ungulates and large carnivores.

115

116 **2. Methods**

117 **2.1. Study area**

118 The study was conducted in Scandinavia (Norway and Sweden) within the distribution range
119 of the wolf population (Figure 1). The area mainly consisted of boreal forest, where most of
120 the forest (composed of Norway spruce (*Picea abies*), Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris*) and some
121 deciduous tree species) was managed by clear-cutting followed by regeneration, resulting in a
122 mosaic of conifer stands in different age classes as well as an extensive network of forest roads.

123 The climate was continental, and snow covered the ground mainly during December to March.
124 Human density averaged 25 humans per km² in Sweden and 15 per km² in Norway in 2020
125 (<https://www.fn.no>), with a mean of 9 per km² (range 1-79) within the wolf territories included
126 in this study.

127 Wolves were extirpated from most of Scandinavia, including our study area, by the end
128 of the 19th century and were functionally extinct by the 1960s. They returned to the study area
129 in the late 1970s and early 1980s through natural re-colonization from the Finnish/Russian wolf
130 population and the first reproduction occurred in 1983 (Åkesson, Flagstad, et al., 2022). By the
131 winter of 2019/2020, the population consisted of 71 territories, including 26 non-reproducing
132 and scent-marking pairs and 45 family groups (≥ 3 wolves of which ≥ 1 was a scent-marking
133 adult wolf), with the majority (78%) of the territories located in Sweden (Wabakken et al.,
134 2020). Mean family group size was 5.6 individuals (95% CI = 4.6-6.7 (Chapron et al., 2016))
135 and the largest documented family group during winter was 12 individuals (Svensson et al.,
136 2021).

137 Moose is the main prey of wolves in Scandinavia (Sand et al., 2008; Zimmermann et
138 al., 2015). The Scandinavian moose population has been one of the most heavily harvested
139 ungulate populations in the world (Lavsund et al., 2003). The moose harvest season in Norway
140 starts on September 25 and lasts until December 23. The harvest season in Sweden is allowed
141 during three weeks in September and/or from the second Monday in October until the last day
142 of January or February. Mean winter moose density was 1.3/km² inside wolf territories
143 (Zimmermann et al., 2015). Roe deer (*Capreolus capreolus*) density, an alternative prey for
144 wolves, was mainly below 0.5/km² within wolf territories located in the central and northern
145 part of the wolf breeding range, but reached up to 4.5/km² in more southern wolf territories
146 (Sand et al., 2016).

147 Other large and medium-sized carnivores in the study area included brown bear,
148 Eurasian lynx (*Lynx lynx*), and wolverine (*Gulo gulo*). The most common scavenging species
149 included red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*), common raven (*Corvus corax*), Eurasian jay (*Garrulus*
150 *glandarius*), European pine marten (*Martes martes*), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), and
151 hooded crow (*Corvus cornix*) (Wikenros et al., 2013).

152

153 **2.2. Wolf individual traits**

154 Wolf social affiliation was classified as either solitary or pack (a scent-marking pair or family
155 group), based on the Scandinavian wolf monitoring system. Monitoring is conducted annually
156 from October 1 to March 31 using snow tracking combined with DNA analysis of scats and
157 urine (Åkesson, Svensson, et al., 2022).

158 Based on a reconstructed pedigree of the Scandinavian wolf population (Åkesson et al.,
159 2016; Liberg et al., 2005), the inbreeding coefficient (F) of adult females and males in packs
160 (solitary wolves were excluded from the analyses including the effect of inbreeding) was
161 calculated using CFC v. 1.0 (Sargolzaei et al., 2005). The adult wolves within a pack usually
162 move together and are primarily responsible for the hunting of ungulates among pack members
163 (Zimmermann et al., 2015). We therefore tested the average inbreeding coefficients of the adult
164 female and male in a pack (F_{average}) in the analyses, as well as the inbreeding coefficient of the
165 adult male (F_{male}) given the greater body size of adult males compared to adult females which
166 may imply a greater contribution to the hunting success (MacNulty, Smith, Mech, et al., 2009;
167 Sand et al., 2006).

168

169 **2.3. Intensive studies of predation**

170 To identify carcasses utilized by wolves, we used GPS-data collected from collared wolves
171 (GPS-Simplex or Tellus TVP Positioning/Followit, Lindesberg, Sweden and GPS-Plus

172 Vectronic Aerospace, Berlin, Germany), stored in a Wireless Remote Animal Monitoring
173 database system for data validation and management (Dettki et al., 2014). All procedures
174 including capture, handling, and collaring of wolves (Sand et al., 2006) fulfilled ethical
175 requirements and were approved by the Swedish Animal Welfare Agency and the Norwegian
176 Experimental Animal Ethics Committee.

177 A total of 82 intensive studies were conducted between 2001-2019 on 39 wolf
178 individuals; 34 in summer (15 May to 14 September, 26 collared wolves), 8 in autumn (15
179 September to 14 December, 6 collared wolves), and 40 in winter (15 December to 14 May, 28
180 collared wolves). Seven studies overlapped two seasons by 1-8 days (median 2 days). These
181 were assigned to the season including the majority of the study period. Eleven of the studies
182 were on solitary wolves ($n = 7$ individuals) while 71 were on packs ($n = 32$ individuals). We
183 used data from one of the pack-living adult wolves ($n_{\text{males}} = 61$, $n_{\text{females}} = 10$). Solitary wolves
184 were either individuals captured and collared in their natal territory during their first winter as
185 pups and where intensive studies were conducted during the dispersal phase ($n = 2$) or after
186 established in a new territory ($n = 3$), or they were captured and collared as solitary, territorial
187 wolves ($n = 2$). The study periods included a total of 3198 study days (mean = 39, range = 8-
188 84).

189 During the intensive studies, GPS-collars were programmed to take a location every
190 half hour ($n = 30$) or every hour ($n = 52$). For equal comparison across studies, we subsampled
191 all datasets to hourly locations. Wolves were assumed to spend time at, or in the vicinity of
192 carcasses, in order to handle, consume, and digest the food. Field crew searched for carcasses
193 within a 100 m radius of clustered GPS-locations from the entire study period (Sand et al.,
194 2005). All locations within 200 meters from one another were visited in the field and searched
195 for carcasses, with the aid of dogs during summer. In addition, single locations were
196 occasionally visited and searched for carcasses.

197 For all carcasses found, field crew identified the species and classified the cause of
198 death as either wolf predation or dead by other cause (Sand et al., 2005, 2008). In this study,
199 wolf-killed carcasses included 1) “fresh wolf-killed ungulates”, that were classified as killed
200 by wolves based on signs of hunting tracks and/or heavy bleeding/fresh blood at carcass site
201 and if the estimated time of death of the animal coincided with the time of the first GPS-location
202 of the collared wolf, 2) “old wolf-killed ungulates”, based on previously mentioned signs of
203 wolf-kills when time of death of the carcass was estimated before the study period, 3) “small
204 prey species”, when a non-ungulate prey species was utilized by wolves, 4) “carnivore prey”,
205 including wolf-killed wolves, red foxes and domestic dogs, and 5) “livestock”, including
206 domestic ungulates killed by wolves. Scavenged carrion included 1) “other cause of death”,
207 including ungulates that had died from starvation, drowning, disease, or had been killed by
208 another species than wolf, and 2) “anthropogenic origin”, when the cause of death was either
209 linked to human activity, including vehicle collisions, carrion left after hunter harvest, or illegal
210 dumping of livestock carrion. Finally, carcasses that were not possible to classify as either
211 wolf-killed, other cause of death, or anthropogenic origin were classified as “unknown cause
212 of death”. As this category could be either killed or scavenged by the wolf, we calculated both
213 a minimum scavenging estimate by assuming the unknown to be killed by wolves, and a
214 maximum scavenging estimate by assuming the unknown died from other reason and were
215 scavenged by the wolves. In the unknown category, 54% of the carcasses were estimated to
216 have died before the start of the study periods.

217

218 **2.4. Consumption time**

219 We defined wolf consumption time per carcass as the number of locations within a space-time
220 cluster, which is a set of locations where each location was ≤ 200 meters from the next
221 sequential location, and where ≥ 1 location within the cluster was within 200 meters of a carcass

222 (Carricondo-Sanchez et al., 2020; Tallian et al., 2022). Clusters were generated in R (R Core
223 Team 2020). For each study period, we calculated total consumption time as the number of
224 locations within space-time clusters associated with carcasses, and classified each feeding
225 location as either predation or scavenging. When a space-time cluster overlapped several
226 carcass sites and at least one of the carcasses was classified as a wolf kill, the cluster was
227 assigned as predation (assuming wolves were there due to their own kill). If the wolves' first
228 visit to the different carcass sites was done at different occasions ($n = 91$), then the cluster was
229 assigned to the carcass that wolves visited most recently in time (assuming wolves were there
230 due to the freshest carcass).

231

232 **2.5. Moose density**

233 The relative density of moose (per km^2) was estimated in the areas utilized by wolves during
234 the winter studies, using faecal pellet group counts made during spring, after snow melt.
235 Circular sample plots with an area of 100 m^2 were evenly distributed in a 1 km^2 grid system
236 with 40 plots per square, 10 on each side of the square (Zimmermann et al., 2015). We counted
237 all pellet groups deposited between leaf fall and time of spring count. Pellet counts were
238 converted into moose winter densities by accounting for moose defecation rate (14 pellet
239 groups per day (Rönnegård et al., 2008)) and time span between leaf fall and date of count
240 (Sand et al., 2016). Average moose density per square was interpolated using inverse distance
241 weighting in ArcGIS by including the 12 closest squares to any raster cell of 100 m cell size in
242 the wolf territory. Mean moose density was extracted within the wolf territory (based on GPS-
243 locations from wolves during the winter intensive studies) for each intensive study, as a mean
244 of all cells falling into the wolf territory.

245

246 **2.6. Brown bear density**

247 A relative index of brown bear density was calculated using official statistics on the annual
248 number and spatial locations of harvested brown bears (<https://www.rovbase.no>). Density (per
249 km²) was estimated using kernel density estimation in QGIS 3.16.16 with a search radius of
250 100 km. For each summer study for packs, the mean brown bear density was estimated within
251 an 18 km radius buffer around the centroid of the wolf territory representing an average wolf
252 territory size (Mattisson et al., 2013). The centroid was located during the annual monitoring
253 of wolves (Åkesson, Svensson, et al., 2022). We used the centroid from the following
254 monitoring season if the same adult wolf pair were still present in the territory, thus accounting
255 for a possible change in area use due to changes in pack composition after reproduction in
256 spring and dispersal of older pups. The centroid from the preceding monitoring season was
257 used if the pair were not present in the territory the following season.

258

259 **2.7. Human density**

260 The number of inhabitants (per km²) was calculated based on human population size on
261 municipality level from Sweden (<https://www.scb.se/>) and Norway (<https://www.ssb.no/>), and
262 estimated for each intensive study as mean human density within an 18 km radius buffer around
263 the centroid of the wolf territory. The mean human density between the present and the
264 following year of the study was used. This was done to better coincide with the timing of the
265 monitoring period that overlaps two calendar years. When the buffer overlapped with several
266 municipalities, the mean was calculated. Because solitary wolves were not monitored, we
267 lacked official locations of centroids of their territories and instead we used centroids that were
268 extracted from the solitary wolf locations during the study.

269

270 **2.8. Statistical analyses**

271 To analyse variation in the proportion of time spent scavenging versus consuming wolf-killed
272 prey, we fitted generalized linear mixed models (GLMMs) with a binominal distribution using
273 the R-package glmmTMB (Brooks et al., 2017). The dependent variable “proportion of time
274 spent scavenging” was defined as the number of locations within space-time clusters assigned
275 to scavenged food divided by total consumption time (i.e., the total number of feeding locations
276 within space-time clusters) per intensive study. The total consumption time was also included
277 as a weight to account for unequal sample size across studies. We tested with both the
278 maximum and the minimum estimates of scavenging time as dependent variables (results for
279 models using the minimum estimate are shown in the Supplemental Information). Wolf ID
280 (either as a pair ID for the adult wolves in a territory or as an individual ID for solitary wolves)
281 was included as a random factor to account for repeated observations from the same wolves.
282 Human density was log-transformed, and all explanatory continuous variables were centred
283 and standardized, using the *scale* command in R, to improve interpretability of regression
284 coefficients (Schielezeth, 2010).

285 We first analysed the full dataset using season (summer, autumn, winter), social
286 affiliation of wolves (solitary, pack), and human density (range: 0.82-79.02/km²) as
287 explanatory variables. To be able to include seasonal explicit variables, we conducted separate
288 analyses for winter and summer for packs only; the sample size from autumn was too small
289 and seasonal explicit variables were not available for solitary wolves. In the seasonal models,
290 we included the variables inbreeding coefficient (range: F_{average} 0.13-0.31, F_{male} 0-0.36), brown
291 bear density in summer (as they hibernate in winter, range 0-0.0043/km²), and moose density
292 in winter (range 0.25-3.29/km²), in addition to human density both in summer and winter.

293 We used AIC model selection, corrected for small sample sizes (AICc), to compare the
294 performance of F_{average} and F_{male} and retained the one with lowest AICc, when comparing the
295 univariate models, for further analyses. We performed AICc model selection on all

296 combinations of explanatory variables, including an intercept only model (Table 1). We used
297 Nakagawa's R² (Lüdecke et al., 2021) to calculate the variance explained by the explanatory
298 variables (marginal) as well as for explanatory variables and the random factor (conditional).
299 We considered models within $\Delta\text{AICc} \leq 2$ (referred to as top models) to be equally important
300 (Burnham & Anderson, 2002), and conducted the statistical analyses in R (R Core Team 2020).

301

302 **3. Results**

303 A total of 69,616 GPS-locations (representing all wolf time) were taken during the intensive
304 studies, of which 14,205 locations were within space-time clusters (defined as consumption
305 time). The space-time clusters consisted of 12,137 locations at wolf kills, 823 locations at
306 scavenging sites, and 1245 locations at carcasses with unknown cause of death.

307 The intensive studies ($n = 82$) included 1362 observations of wolves utilizing carcasses
308 (in total 1426 of which 64 double or multiple carcasses). The majority of the carcasses were
309 wolf-killed (80.5%) and a small part had died from other natural causes (1.9%). The remaining
310 had either anthropogenic mortality causes (4.7%), or the cause of death was unknown (12.9%).
311 Ungulates were the most commonly found carcasses (in total 85.9% of which 69.9% was wolf-
312 killed, Figure 2a, Table S1). The major part of the remaining carcasses consisted of small prey
313 species (8.0%), depredation events (2.1%), scavenging on livestock (1.8%), and unknown
314 species (1.7%). Intra-guild predation and intraspecific killing was rare (0.5%) with four out of
315 the seven carcasses almost entirely consumed by wolves.

316 The major part of wolf consumption time was spent on fresh wolf-killed ungulates
317 (72.3%, Figure 2b). Wolves spent between 6% (mean, 95% CI: 3-9) of their consumption time
318 scavenging considering the minimum estimate per intensive study and 13% (95% CI: 9-18)
319 considering the maximum estimate.

320

321 **3.1. Effects of season, social affiliation, and human density**

322 When using the full dataset and the maximum estimate of scavenging time four models had a
323 $\Delta AICc \leq 2$. The highest ranked model included season and social affiliation. Season was
324 retained in all four top models, while social affiliation was only included in two of the four
325 (Table 1). The maximum scavenging time was higher during winter compared to summer and
326 autumn, while there was no difference between summer and autumn. The scavenging time was
327 also higher for solitary wolves than for packs (Figure 3, Table 2). Human density was included
328 in two of the top models (Table 1) with a negative correlation with the maximum estimate of
329 scavenging time, but the confidence interval of one of the estimates included zero, indicating
330 only weak evidence for a negative relation (Table 2). The top models with minimum and
331 maximum estimates of scavenging time showed similar results (Figure S1) and the two highest
332 ranked models had the same sets of explanatory variables for minimum (Table S2) and
333 maximum estimates of scavenging time (Table 2). Human density was not included among the
334 top models when using the minimum estimate of scavenging time (Table S2).

335

336 **3.2. Effects of inbreeding, moose density, and human density during winter**

337 When using the winter data and the maximum estimate of scavenging time three models had a
338 $\Delta AICc \leq 2$. The highest ranked model included inbreeding and moose density with inbreeding
339 retained in two of the three top models while moose density was retained in all (Table 1). The
340 scavenging time increased with both moose density and the inbreeding coefficient F_{average}
341 (F_{average} performed better ($\Delta AICc = 1.8$) in the AICc model set than F_{male} , Figure 4, Table 2).
342 Human density was additionally included in the second highest ranked model, with a positive
343 correlation with the maximum estimate of scavenging time (Table 2). However, when using
344 minimum estimate of scavenging time, the moose density was not included among the top
345 models, resulting in inconsistent effects of moose density. The three top models using the

346 minimum estimate of scavenging time included inbreeding (F_{average}) and human density, as well
347 as the intercept only model (Table S2). Both inbreeding and human density were positively
348 correlated with the scavenging time (Table S3, Figure S2), but showed only weak evidence as
349 the intercept only model was included among the top three models.

350

351 **3.3. Effects of inbreeding, brown bear density, and human density during summer**

352 When using the summer data and the maximum estimate of scavenging time four models had
353 a $\Delta\text{AICc} \leq 2$. The highest ranked model for the summer dataset using maximum estimate of
354 scavenging time was the intercept only model, and models including brown bear density and
355 human density were each retained in two of the four top models (Table 1). The scavenging time
356 increased with brown bear density and human density (Table 2, Figure 5), but showed weak
357 evidence as the intercept only model was included among the top models.

358 The highest ranked model using the minimum estimate of scavenging time included the
359 inbreeding coefficient F_{average} only (F_{average} performed better ($\Delta\text{AICc} = 2.8$) in the AICc model
360 set than F_{male}), and the model including inbreeding and brown bear density was the second
361 highest ranked model (Table S2) among the two top models. The scavenging time increased
362 with both inbreeding and brown bear density (Table S3, Figure S3).

363

364 **4. Discussion**

365 We predicted that individual characteristics may affect the capability to hunt that in turn may
366 affect the feeding behaviour of wolves. We found that solitary and inbred wolves devoted more
367 time to scavenging. Also extrinsic factor such as densities of main prey species, intra-guild
368 competitors, and human density affected the proneness to scavenge. However, despite the
369 extreme inbreeding levels among Scandinavian wolves (Åkesson et al. 2016), and humans
370 seasonally providing large amounts of biomass from hunter harvest remains (Wikenros et al.

371 2013), wolves in Scandinavia mainly consumed wolf-killed ungulates. The weak evidence of
372 several of the explanatory variables is likely due to that the scavenging time overall was low
373 for wolves in Scandinavia.

374 Despite a more than ten times higher availability of biomass from moose carrion during
375 autumn, mainly consisting of remains from hunter harvested moose (Wikenros et al., 2013),
376 the scavenging time was not higher during autumn. Instead, contrary to our prediction, wolves
377 utilised remains from moose harvest to a higher degree during winter (69%), than during
378 autumn (17%) and summer (14%). Remains during hunting included both internal organs and
379 rumen left in the forest after a moose was shot and dumps of slaughter remains (mainly bones).
380 In a previous study conducted during autumn, wolves did not turn up on camera-monitored
381 hunter harvest remains inside wolf territories (Wikenros et al., 2013). It is likely that wolves
382 avoid scavenging on remains from hunter harvest in autumn due to the pulse in human hunting
383 activity during autumn. Such avoidance could also be expected when considering that the
384 mortality of wolves is largely due to anthropogenic factors (0.15 by legal culling, verified and
385 cryptic poaching, and vehicle collisions) and to a lesser degree to natural causes of death
386 (Liberg et al., 2020). The majority of moose are harvested during October, and the harvest
387 continues at a lower intensity until latest end of February (Wikenros et al., 2013). The increased
388 scavenging time during winter may be due to less activity by hunters in the forest compared to
389 autumn. Wolves in Scandinavia are also known to avoid human settlements and main roads
390 (Carricondo-Sanchez et al., 2020), further supporting the idea that wolves may avoid areas with
391 high human activity.

392 Biomass from vehicle collisions and other causes of death (starvation etc.) constitute a
393 smaller part (7% and 10% respectively) of available carcass biomass within wolf territories as
394 compared to remains from hunter harvest of moose (57%) (Wikenros et al., 2013). However,
395 biomass from vehicle collisions is higher in winter than summer and with less variation in

396 availability throughout the year compared to remains from hunter harvest (Wikenros et al.,
397 2013). Carrion due to starvation may also have contributed to the higher scavenging time
398 during late winter when the body condition of moose are known to be at its lowest (Cederlund
399 et al., 1991; Sand et al., 2012). When including carcasses with an unknown cause of death as
400 scavenged carrion, i.e., maximum estimate of scavenging time, we may have overestimated the
401 scavenging time, e.g., if some of these carcasses was caused by wolf predation prior to the start
402 of our intensive studies. This behaviour is likely to be more common during winter when cold
403 temperatures keep carcasses fresh and available to scavenge during longer time compared to
404 the warmer summer period and may partly explain the higher scavenging time during winter.
405 However, we also found that the scavenging time by wolves was higher during winter when
406 using the minimum estimate, which did not include carcasses with unknown causes of death.

407 Our prediction that solitary wolves scavenge more than packs was confirmed. We were
408 not able to separate the different age classes of solitary wolves in the analyses given the small
409 sample size of this category. This, and the large variation in scavenging time among solitary
410 wolves, makes it difficult to draw conclusions. However, the observed variation may reflect
411 the diversity among solitary wolves that recently left their natal territory and dispersed through
412 an unknown landscape, as compared to older and more experienced solitary wolves that may
413 suffer from reduced efficiency compared to pack hunting (Sand et al., 2006; Zimmermann et
414 al., 2015). There is evidence that larger and more experienced wolves in Scandinavia have
415 greater hunting success (Sand et al., 2006), which is in line with findings from other systems
416 showing an effect of sex, age, and body size on hunting success (MacNulty, Smith, Mech, et
417 al., 2009; MacNulty, Smith, Vucetich, et al., 2009). Packs led by older males were more
418 successful at hunting moose than packs led by younger males, and the hunting success of packs
419 was more dependent on male age than on female age, with males being 25-30% larger than
420 females (Sand et al., 2006).

421 The inbreeding of wolves affected individual foraging behaviour, especially during
422 winter. Inbreeding is expected to negatively affect body condition that in turn may affect
423 hunting success, leading to increased consumption time of more easily accessed carrion.
424 Scavenging time increased in areas with high moose density and highly inbred wolves.
425 Unfortunately, sample sizes were too small to test for an interaction between moose density
426 and inbreeding. As moose kill rates increase with moose density in Scandinavia (Zimmermann
427 et al., 2015), fewer moose are killed at lower densities, and therefore less biomass is available.
428 We predicted that wolves in low moose density areas would increase scavenging time as they
429 would have to devote more of their time for finding vulnerable prey. In contrast, our results
430 showed the opposite pattern. This may have been caused by an increased availability of remains
431 from hunter harvest at high moose densities that wolves, maybe especially inbred ones, could
432 utilize, but this needs to be further investigated.

433 Consumption of other carnivores within the same guild is usually rare. However,
434 Martins et al. (2020) documented a higher carnivore-carnivore consumption in human-
435 dominated landscapes with higher densities of mesopredators and lower availability of wild
436 and domestic prey species. The reason for the killing of other carnivore species is unknown,
437 and different hypotheses have been suggested, i.e., food purpose, competition, aggressive
438 behaviour (Martins et al., 2020). The high moose densities in Scandinavia make it unlikely that
439 food purpose was the reason behind the occasional intra-guild predation events despite that the
440 carcasses were partly consumed by wolves. Intraspecific killing in the Scandinavian wolf
441 population was low with only two wolf carcasses found during the study period, assuming that
442 the remains of killed wolves would be found with the same methodology used for finding other
443 carcasses. Infrequent intraspecific aggression has been reported also in other wolf populations
444 (Mech & Boitani, 2003).

445 We found weak evidence that the scavenging time increased with brown bear density
446 during summer, as would be expected due to exploitation competition (Tallian et al., 2022).
447 Both brown bears and wolves prey heavily on neonate moose during summer in Scandinavia
448 (Ordiz et al., 2020) and brown bear predation on neonates is generally expected to be additive
449 to wolf predation (Griffin et al., 2011). Furthermore, wolves in Scandinavia prey primarily on
450 newly born moose calves during this time, only occasionally hunting the less vulnerable adult
451 and subadult age classes. Together, wolves and brown bears deplete the supply of shared
452 neonate prey on the landscape, decreasing the overall seasonal density of their main prey. Thus,
453 there are fewer vulnerable prey on the landscape in areas where brown bear density is high,
454 which may facilitate at least a mild shift toward wolf scavenging (Tallian et al., 2022).

455 The scavenging time during summer and winter increased with human density in line
456 with our prediction, although only with weak evidence. This likely reflects that scavenging
457 behaviour of wolves, and/or availability of human-provided carrion, may be influenced not
458 only by human density itself but also by human activities in the landscape. Human density had
459 on the other hand, the opposite effect on the scavenging time when assessing the full dataset.
460 This may partly be due to a colinear effect of social affiliation and human density. Solitary
461 wolves scavenge more and were the only wolves present in northern Sweden, since packs were
462 not allowed to establish in the reindeer husbandry area in northern Sweden. This is also the
463 area with the lowest human densities included in this study (less than 5.5 inhabitants/km² for
464 most solitary wolves). Unfortunately, sample sizes were too small to test for an interaction
465 between human density and social affiliation. In addition, human density may not always be a
466 straightforward index of human activity. Most moose hunting occurs in remote areas, resulting
467 in seasonally high availability of biomass to scavenge in low human density areas, while other
468 types of anthropogenic food sources are likely more temporal predictable and available in areas
469 with high human density.

470 The low utilization by wolf packs of human-provided carrion in combination with a
471 low incidence of livestock depredations contrasts with other anthropogenic landscapes where
472 depredation by wolves is high (Vos, 2000), or where humans provide carcass dumps and
473 garbage sites that are heavily utilized by wolves (Ciucci et al., 2020; Newsome et al., 2015).
474 High levels of depredation and use of anthropogenic food sources can increase conflicts over
475 carnivores and their possible impacts on human livelihoods (Newsome et al., 2015). The
476 foraging pattern dominated by predation in Scandinavia may in this respect contribute to lower
477 levels of conflict. However, in Scandinavia, and elsewhere in Europe, humans control densities
478 of ungulates to a large extent through hunter harvest (Jensen et al., 2020; Linnell et al., 2020).
479 In addition, humans contribute to a high hunting success by wolves on predator-naïve moose
480 caused by high hunter harvest pressure on the moose population (Sand et al. 2006). When
481 wolves primarily hunt, rather than scavenge, wolf predation on important game species can
482 have a large impact of the possible harvest yield (Wikenros et al., 2015; Wikenros et al., 2020),
483 representing another source of conflict in highly managed landscapes where humans, and not
484 large carnivores, are the main mortality factor in ungulate populations. The high anthropogenic
485 impact in Scandinavia likely affects wolf feeding behaviour due to avoidance of human
486 activities (Carricondo-Sanchez et al., 2020) as a result of humans being the main mortality
487 factor in the wolf population (Liberg et al., 2020).

488

489 **5. Acknowledgements**

490 We thank our capture crew for capturing and handling the wolves. We thank all the people who
491 conducted fieldwork, laboratory work, or administrated the monitoring of wolves in
492 Scandinavia. We also thank R. Godinho, T. Skrbinšek, E. Augustsson, and J. Månsson for
493 valuable comments on earlier drafts of this paper. This study was funded by the Swedish

494 Research Council FORMAS (2019-01186), Swedish Environmental Protection Agency,
495 Norwegian Environment Agency, and Interreg Sweden-Norway.

496

497 **6. Author Contribution**

498 CW, BZ, PW, HS secured funding; CW, CDB, BZ, MD, JM, AT, HS conceived and designed
499 the study; CW, CDB, BZ, MD, PW, HS compiled data; MÅ, ØF was involved in the laboratory
500 work; CW, CDB, BZ, JM carried out the statistical analyses; CW drafted the manuscript; All
501 authors revised the manuscript and gave final approval for publication.

502

503 **7. References**

- 504 Åkesson, M., Flagstad, Ø., Aspi, J., Kojola, I., Liberg, O., Wabakken, P., & Sand, H. (2022). Genetic
505 signature of immigrants and their effect on genetic diversity in the recently established
506 Scandinavian wolf population. *Conservation Genetics*, 23(2), 359–373.
507 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-021-01423-5>
- 508 Åkesson, M., Liberg, O., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Bensch, S., & Flagstad, Ø. (2016). Genetic rescue in
509 a severely inbred wolf population. *Molecular Ecology*, 25(19), 4745–4756.
510 <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.13797>
- 511 Åkesson, M., Svensson, L., Flagstad, Ø., Wabakken, P., & Frank, J. (2022). Wolf monitoring in
512 Scandinavia: evaluating counts of packs and reproduction events. *Journal of Wildlife*
513 *Management*, e22206, 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22206>
- 514 Broman, E., Wallin, K., Steén, M., & Cederlund, G. (2002). “Mass” deaths of moose *Alces alces* in
515 southern Sweden: population level characterisation. *Wildlife Biology*, 8(3), 219–228.
- 516 Brooks, M. E., Kristensen, K., van Benthem, K. J., Magnusson, A., Berg, C. W., Nielsen, A., Skaug, H.
517 J., Mächler, M., & Bolker, B. M. (2017). glmmTMB balances speed and flexibility among
518 packages for zero-inflated generalized linear mixed modeling. *R Journal*, 9(2), 378–400.
519 <https://doi.org/10.32614/rj-2017-066>
- 520 Burnham, K. P., & Anderson, D. R. (2002). *Model selection and inference: a practical information-*
521 *theoretic approach*. Springer-Verlag.
- 522 Carricondo-Sanchez, D., Zimmermann, B., Wabakken, P., Eriksen, A., Milleret, C., Ordiz, A., Sanz-
523 Perez, A., & Wikenros, C. (2020). Wolves at the door? Factors influencing the individual behavior
524 of wolves in relation to anthropogenic features. *Biological Conservation*, 244, 108514.
525 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108514>
- 526 Cederlund, G., Sand, H., & Pehrson, Å. (1991). Body mass dynamics of moose calves in relation to
527 winter severity. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, 55(4), 675–681.
- 528 Chapron, G., Wikenros, C., Liberg, O., Wabakken, P., Flagstad, Ø., Milleret, C., Månsson, J., Svensson,
529 L., Zimmermann, B., Åkesson, M., & Sand, H. (2016). Estimating wolf (*Canis lupus*) population
530 size from number of packs and an individual based model. *Ecological Modelling*, 339, 33–44.
531 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2016.08.012>
- 532 Ciucci, P., Mancinelli, S., Boitani, L., Gallo, O., & Grottolli, L. (2020). Anthropogenic food subsidies
533 hinder the ecological role of wolves: Insights for conservation of apex predators in human-
534 modified landscapes. *Global Ecology and Conservation*, 21, e00841.
535 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2019.e00841>
- 536 Dettki, H., Brode, M., Clegg, I., Giles, T., & Hallgren, J. (2014). Wireless Remote Animal Monitoring

(WRAM) - A new international database e-infrastructure for management and sharing of telemetry sensor data from fish and wildlife. *Proceedings - 7th International Congress on Environmental Modelling and Software: Bold Visions for Environmental Modeling, IEMSS 2014, 1*, 122–128.

DeVault, T. L., Rhodes, O. E., & Shivik, J. A. (2003). Scavenging by vertebrates: Behavioral, ecological, and evolutionary perspectives on an important energy transfer pathway in terrestrial ecosystems. *Oikos*, *102*(2), 225–234. <https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0706.2003.12378.x>

Ericsson, G., Wallin, K., Ball, J. P., & Broberg, M. (2001). Age-related reproductive effort and senescence in free-ranging moose, *Alces alces*. *Ecology*, *82*, 1613–1620.

Fredrickson, R., & Hedrick, P. (2002). Body size in endangered Mexican wolves: Effects of inbreeding and cross-lineage matings. *Animal Conservation*, *5*(1), 39–43. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1367943002001051>

Gomo, G., Mattisson, J., Hagen, B. R., Moa, P. F., & Willebrand, T. (2017). Scavenging on a pulsed resource: Quality matters for corvids but density for mammals. *BMC Ecology*, *17*(1), 1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12898-017-0132-1>

Griffin, K. A., Hebblewhite, M., Robinson, H. S., Zager, P., Barber-Meyer, S. M., Christianson, D., Creel, S., Harris, N. C., Hurley, M. A., Jackson, D. H., Johnson, B. K., Myers, W. L., Raithel, J. D., Schlegel, M., Smith, B. L., White, C., & White, P. J. (2011). Neonatal mortality of elk driven by climate, predator phenology and predator community composition. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, *80*(6), 1246–1257. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2656.2011.01856.x>

Jensen, W., Rea, R., Penner, C., Smith, J., Bragina, E., Razenkova, E., Balciauskas, L., Bao, H., Bystiansky, S., Csanyi, S., Chovanova, Z., Done, G., Hackländer, K., Heurich, M., Jiang, G., Kazarez, A., Pusenius, J., Solberg, E., Veeroja, R., & Widemo, F. (2020). A review of circumpolar moose populations with emphasis on Euroasian moose distributions and densities. *Alces: A Journal Devoted to the Biology and Management of Moose*, *56*, 63–78.

Keller, L. F., & Waller, D. M. (2002). Inbreeding effects in wild populations. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, *17*(5), 230–241. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-5347\(02\)02489-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-5347(02)02489-8)

Laikre, L., & Ryman, N. (1991). Inbreeding Depression in a Captive Wolf (*Canis lupus*) Population. *Conservation Biology*, *5*(1), 33–40. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.1991.tb00385.x>

Lavsund, S., Nygrén, T., & Solberg, E. (2003). Status of moose populations and challenges to moose management in Fennoscandia. *Alces*, *39*, 109–130.

Liberg, O., Andrén, H., Pedersen, H.-C. C., Sand, H. H., Sejberg, D., Wabakken, P., Kesson, M., Bensch, S., Wabakken, R., Åkesson, M., & Bensch, S. (2005). Severe inbreeding depression in a wild wolf (*Canis lupus*) population. *Biology Letters*, *1*(1), 17–20. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2004.0266>

Liberg, O., Suutarinen, J., Åkesson, M., Andrén, H., Wabakken, P., Wikenros, C., & Sand, H. (2020). Poaching-related disappearance rate of wolves in Sweden was positively related to population size and negatively to legal culling. *Biological Conservation*, *243*(June 2019), 108456. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108456>

Linnell, J. D. C., Cretois, B., Nilssen, E. B., Rolandsen, C. M., Solberg, E. J., Veiberg, V., Kaczensky, P., Van Moorter, B., Panzacchi, M., Rauset, G. R., & Kaltenborn, B. (2020). The challenges and opportunities of coexisting with wild ungulates in the human-dominated landscapes of Europe's Anthropocene. *Biological Conservation*, *244*(108500). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108500>

Lüdecke, D., Ben-Shachar, M., Patil, I., Waggoner, P., & Makowski, D. (2021). performance: An R Package for Assessment, Comparison and Testing of Statistical Models. *Journal of Open Source Software*, *6*(60), 3139. <https://doi.org/10.21105/joss.03139>

MacNulty, D. R., Smith, D. W., Vucetich, J. A., Mech, L. D., Stahler, D. R., & Packer, C. (2009). Predatory senescence in ageing wolves. *Ecology Letters*, *12*(12), 1347–1356. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2009.01385.x>

MacNulty, Daniel R., Smith, D. W., Mech, L. D., & Eberly, L. E. (2009). Body size and predatory performance in wolves: Is bigger better? *Journal of Animal Ecology*, *78*(3), 532–539. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2656.2008.01517.x>

Martins, I., Krofel, M., Mota, P. G., & Álvares, F. (2020). Consumption of carnivores by wolves: A worldwide analysis of patterns and drivers. *Diversity*, *12*(12), 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.3390/d12120470>

592 Mattisson, J., Rauset, G. R., Odden, J., Andrén, H., Linnell, J. D. C., & Persson, J. (2016). Predation or
593 scavenging? Prey body condition influences decision-making in a facultative predator, the
594 wolverine. *Ecosphere*, 7(8), 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.1407>

595 Mattisson, J., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Gervasi, V., Liberg, O., Linnell, J. D. C., Rauset, G. R., &
596 Pedersen, H. C. (2013). Home range size variation in a recovering wolf population: Evaluating
597 the effect of environmental, demographic, and social factors. *Oecologia*, 173(3), 813–825.
598 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-013-2668-x>

599 Mech, L., & Boitani, L. (2003). *Wolves: Behavior, Ecology, and Conservation* (L. D. Mech & L. Boitani
600 (eds.)). The University of Chicago Press.

601 Messier, F., & Crete, M. (1985). Moose-wolf dynamics and the natural regulation of moose populations.
602 *Oecologia*, 65, 503–512.

603 Milleret, C., Wabakken, P., Liberg, O., Åkesson, M., Flagstad, Ø., Andreassen, H. P., & Sand, H.
604 (2017). Let's stay together? Intrinsic and extrinsic factors involved in pair bond dissolution in a
605 recolonizing wolf population. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 86(1), 43–54.
606 <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2656.12587>

607 Newsome, T. M., Dellinger, J. A., Pavey, C. R., Ripple, W. J., Shores, C. R., Wirsing, A. J., & Dickman,
608 C. R. (2015). The ecological effects of providing resource subsidies to predators. *Global Ecology
609 and Biogeography*, 24(1), 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1111/geb.12236>

610 Ordiz, A., Milleret, C., Uzal, A., Zimmermann, B., Wabakken, P., Wikenros, C., Sand, H., Swenson, J.
611 E., & Kindberg, J. (2020). Individual variation in predatory behavior, scavenging and seasonal
612 prey availability as potential drivers of coexistence between wolves and bears. *Diversity*, 12, 356.
613 <https://doi.org/10.3390/D12090356>

614 Oro, D., Genovart, M., Tavecchia, G., Fowler, M. S., & Martínez-Abraín, A. (2013). Ecological and
615 evolutionary implications of food subsidies from humans. *Ecology Letters*, 16(12), 1501–1514.
616 <https://doi.org/10.1111/ele.12187>

617 Pereira, L. M., Owen-Smith, N., & Moleón, M. (2014). Facultative predation and scavenging by
618 mammalian carnivores: Seasonal, regional and intra-guild comparisons. *Mammal Review*, 44(1),
619 44–55. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mam.12005>

620 R Core Team. (2020). *R: A language and environment for statistical computing*. R Foundation for
621 Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria.

622 Räikkönen, J., Bignert, A., Mortensen, P., & Fernholm, B. (2006). Congenital defects in a highly inbred
623 wild wolf population (*Canis lupus*). *Mammalian Biology*, 71(2), 65–73.
624 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mambio.2005.12.002>

625 Rönnegård, L., Sand, H., Andrén, H., Månsson, J., & Pehrson, Å. (2008). Evaluation of four methods
626 used to estimate population density of moose *Alces alces*. *Wildlife Biology*, 14(3), 358–371.

627 Sand, H., Eklund, A., Zimmermann, B., Wikenros, C., & Wabakken, P. (2016). Prey selection of
628 scandinavian wolves: Single large or several small? *PLoS ONE*, 11(12), 1–17.
629 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0168062>

630 Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Zimmermann, B., Johansson, Ö., Pedersen, H. C., & Liberg, O. (2008).
631 Summer kill rates and predation pattern in a wolf-moose system: Can we rely on winter estimates?
632 *Oecologia*, 156(1), 53–64. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-008-0969-2>

633 Sand, H., Wikenros, C., Ahlqvist, P., Strømseth, T. H., & Wabakken, P. (2012). Comparing body
634 condition of moose (*Alces alces*) selected by wolves and human hunters: consequences for the
635 extent of compensatory mortality. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 90(3), 403–412.
636 <https://doi.org/10.1139/z2012-034>

637 Sand, H., Zimmermann, B., Wabakken, P., Andren, H., & Pedersen, H. C. (2005). Using GPS
638 technology and GIS cluster analyses to estimate kill rates in wolf-ungulate ecosystems. *Wildlife
639 Society Bulletin*, 33(3), 914–925. [https://doi.org/10.2193/0091-7648\(2005\)33\[914:UGTAGC\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.2193/0091-7648(2005)33[914:UGTAGC]2.0.CO;2)

640 Sand, Håkan, Wikenros, C., Wabakken, P., & Liberg, O. (2006). Effects of hunting group size, snow
641 depth and age on the success of wolves hunting moose. *Animal Behaviour*, 72(4), 781–789.
642 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2005.11.030>

643 Sargolzaei, M., Iwaisaki, H., & Colleau, J. J. (2005). A fast algorithm for computing inbreeding
644 coefficients in large populations. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics*, 122(5), 325–331.
645 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0388.2005.00538.x>

- 647 Schaller, G. (1972). *The Serengeti lion: a study of predator prey relations*. University of Chicago Press.
- 648 Schielzeth, H. (2010). Simple means to improve the interpretability of regression coefficients. *Methods*
- 649 *in Ecology and Evolution*, 1(2), 103–113. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2041-210x.2010.00012.x>
- 650 Selva, N., Jędrzejewska, B., Jędrzejewski, W., & Wajrak, A. (2005). Factors affecting carcass use by a
- 651 guild of scavengers in European temperate woodland. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 83(12),
- 652 1590–1601. <https://doi.org/10.1139/z05-158>
- 653 Svensson, L., Wabakken, P., Maartmann, E., Cardoso Palacios, C., Flagstad, Ø., & Åkesson, M. (2021).
- 654 *Inventering av varg vintern 2020-2021. Beståndsstatus för stora rovdjur i Skandinavien.*
- 655 *Viltskadecenter and Rovdata 1-2021*. 55 p.
- 656 Tallian, A., Smith, D. W., Stahler, D. R., Metz, M. C., Wallen, R. L., Geremia, C., Ruprecht, J., Wyman,
- 657 C. T., & MacNulty, D. R. (2017). Predator foraging response to a resurgent dangerous prey.
- 658 *Functional Ecology*, 31(7), 1418–1429. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2435.12866>
- 659 Tallian, Aimee, Ordiz, A., Metz, M. C., Zimmermann, B., Wikenros, C., Smith, D. W., Stahler, D. R.,
- 660 Wabakken, P., Swenson, J. E., Sand, H., & Kindberg, J. (2022). Of wolves and bears: Seasonal
- 661 drivers of interference and exploitation competition between apex predators. *Ecological*
- 662 *Monographs*, 2022;e1498, 1–21. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ecm.1498>
- 663 Vilà, C., Sundqvist, A. K., Flagstad, Ø., Seddon, J., Björnerfeldt, S., Kojola, I., Casulli, A., Sand, H.,
- 664 Wabakken, P., & Ellegren, H. (2003). Rescue of a severely bottlenecked wolf (*Canis lupus*)
- 665 population by a single immigrant. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*,
- 666 270(1510), 91–97. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2002.2184>
- 667 Viluma, A., Flagstad, Ø., Åkesson, M., Wikenros, C., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., & Ellegren, H. (2022).
- 668 Whole-genome resequencing of temporally stratified samples reveals substantial loss of haplotype
- 669 diversity in the highly inbred Scandinavian Wolf population. *Genome Research*, 32(3), 449–458.
- 670 <https://doi.org/10.1101/gr.276070.121>
- 671 Vos, J. (2000). Food habits and livestock depredation of two Iberian wolf packs (*Canis lupus signatus*)
- 672 in the north of Portugal. *Journal of Zoology*, 251(4), 457–462.
- 673 <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0952836900008050>
- 674 Wabakken, P., Svensson, L., Maartmann, E., Nordli, K., Flagstad, Ø., & Åkesson, M. (2020).
- 675 *Bestandsövervakning av ulv vintern 2019-2020. Beståndsstatus för store rovdyr i Skandinavien.*
- 676 *Rovdata and Viltskadecenter 1-2020*. 55 p.
- 677 Wikenros, C., Sand, H., Ahlqvist, P., & Liberg, O. (2013). Biomass Flow and Scavengers Use of
- 678 Carcasses after Re-Colonization of an Apex Predator. *PLoS ONE*, 8(10).
- 679 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0077373>
- 680 Wikenros, C., Sand, H., Bergström, R., Liberg, O., & Chapron, G. (2015). Response of moose hunters
- 681 to predation following wolf return in Sweden. *PLoS ONE*, 10(4), 1–21.
- 682 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0119957>
- 683 Wikenros, Camilla, Gicquel, M., Zimmermann, B., Flagstad, Ø., & Åkesson, M. (2021). Age at first
- 684 reproduction in wolves: Different patterns of density dependence for females and males.
- 685 *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 288, 20210207.
- 686 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2021.0207>
- 687 Wikenros, Camilla, Sand, H., Månsson, J., Maartmann, E., Eriksen, A., Wabakken, P., & Zimmermann,
- 688 B. (2020). Impact of a recolonizing, cross-border carnivore population on ungulate harvest in
- 689 Scandinavia. *Scientific Reports*, 10(1), 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-78585-8>
- 690 Wilson, E. E., & Wolkovich, E. M. (2011). Scavenging: how carnivores and carrion structure
- 691 communities. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, 26(3) Wilson, E.E., and Wolkovich, E.M. 2011.
- 692 Scavenging: how carnivores and carrion structure communities. *Trends Ecol. Evol.* 26(3): 129–
- 693 35. doi:10.1016/j.tree.2010.12.011.), 129–135. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2010.12.011>
- 694 Zimmermann, B., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Liberg, O., Andreassen, H. P., & Peter, H. (2015). Predator-
- 695 dependent functional response in wolves: from food limitation to surplus killing. *Journal of*
- 696 *Animal Ecology*, 84(1), 102–112. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2656.12280>
- 697 Zlatanova, D., Ahmed, A., Valasseva, A., & Genov, P. (2014). Adaptive diet strategy of the wolf (*Canis*
- 698 *lupus* L.) in Europe: A review. *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica*, 66(4), 439–452.
- 699

Figures and Tables

Figure 1. Sites with carcasses (n = 1362) found during intensive studies of predation (shown in different colours) of solitary wolves (n = 11), and adult wolves in packs (≥ 2 wolves, n = 71) in Scandinavia, 2001-2019. The coloured dots represent the carcasses found per study period.

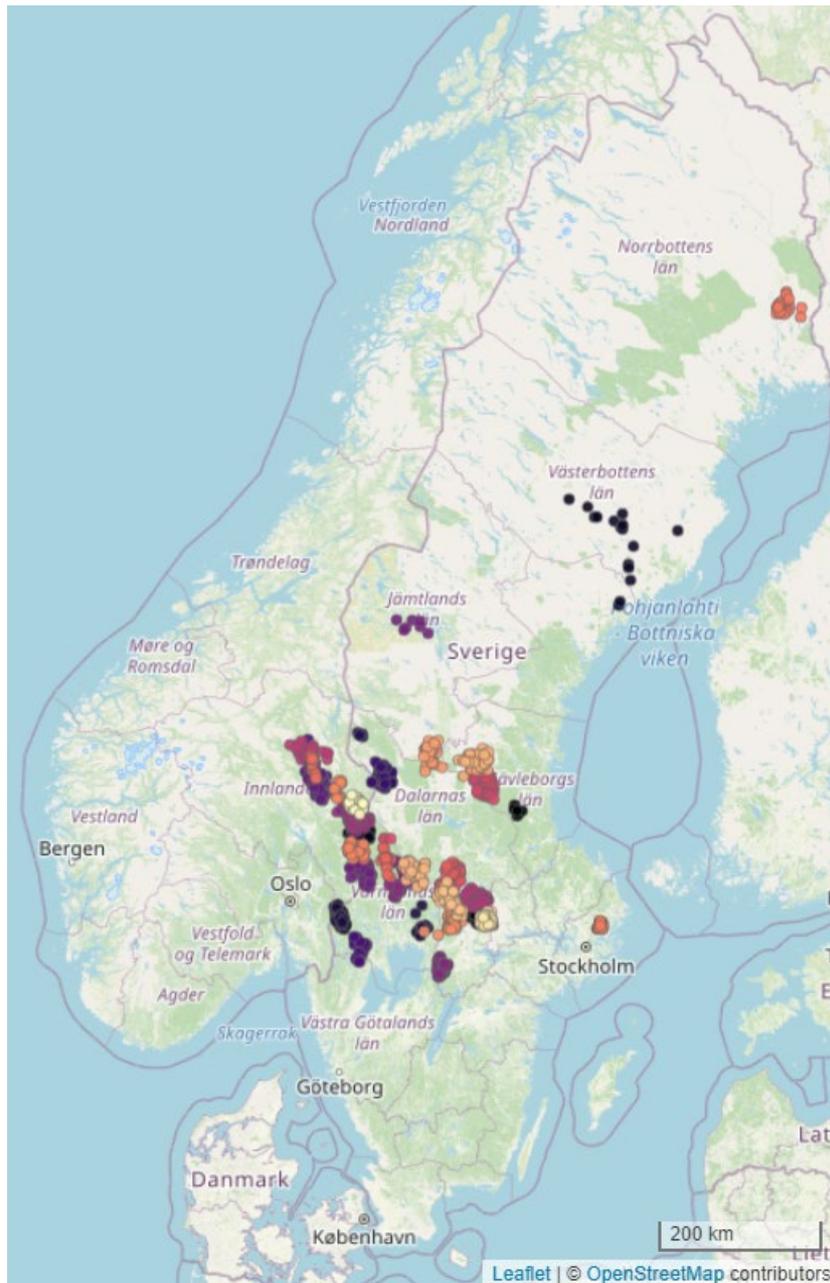
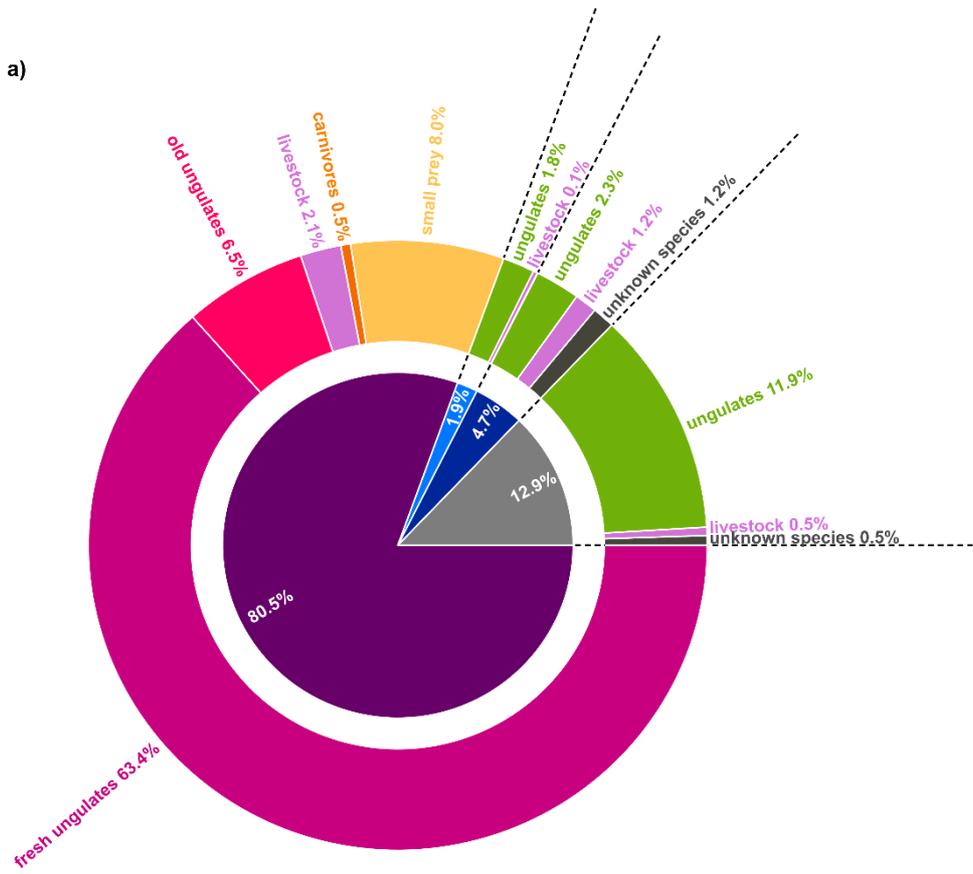
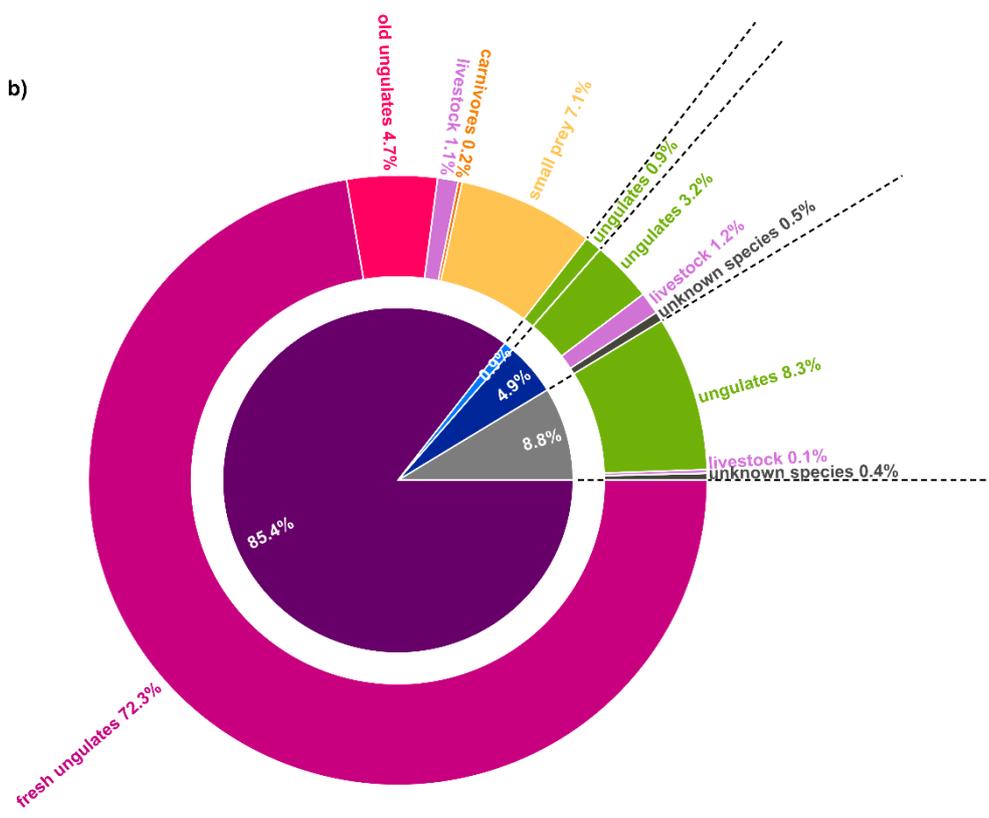


Figure 2. Relative distribution of a) number of food sources visited by wolves ($n = 1362$) and b) consumption time ($n = 14,205$ GPS-locations), during intensive studies of predation ($n = 82$) conducted using GPS-locations from 39 wolves either solitary ($n = 11$) or in packs (≥ 2 individuals, $n = 71$) in Scandinavia, 2001-2019. The inner circle shows the cause of death (wolf-killed, other cause of death, anthropogenic origin, or unknown cause of death) and the outer circle shows wolf-kills grouped as wild ungulates killed within (fresh) or before the study period (old), livestock, carnivores, or small prey species, while scavenged food sources were grouped as either wild ungulates, livestock, or unknown species.

a)



b)



Wolf-killed
 Other cause of death
 Anthropogenic origin
 Unknown cause of death

Figure 3. Predicted proportion of maximum estimate of consumption time spent scavenging (\pm 95% CI) in relation to season (summer, autumn, winter) and social affiliation of wolves (solitary (grey), pack (black, \geq 2 wolves)) from the highest ranked model based on GPS-locations of 82 intensive studies of predation in Scandinavia, 2001-2019.

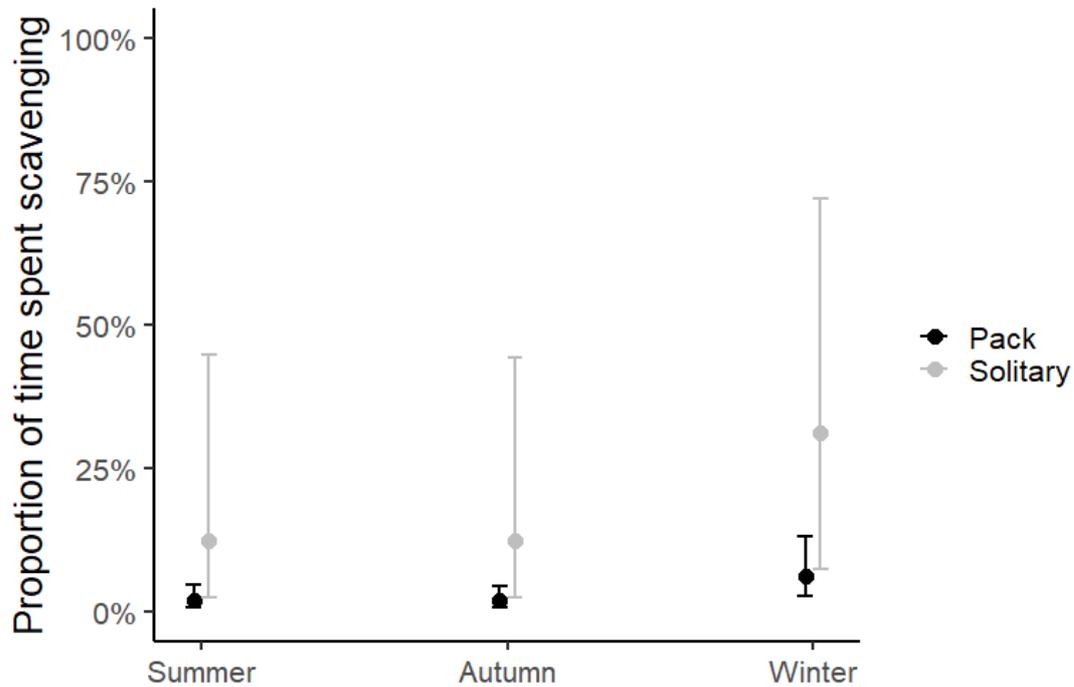


Figure 4. Predicted proportion of maximum estimate of consumption time spent scavenging during winter (\pm 95% CI) in relation to the average inbreeding coefficients of the adult female and male (F_{average}) and moose density (held constant at three different densities) for the highest ranked model. Axis are presented with original values (unscaled) and dots represent the observed values. Data was collected during intensive studies of predation (15 December to 14 May, $n = 35$) for wolves in packs (≥ 2 wolves) using GPS-locations from collared wolves ($n = 23$) in Scandinavia, 2001-2019.

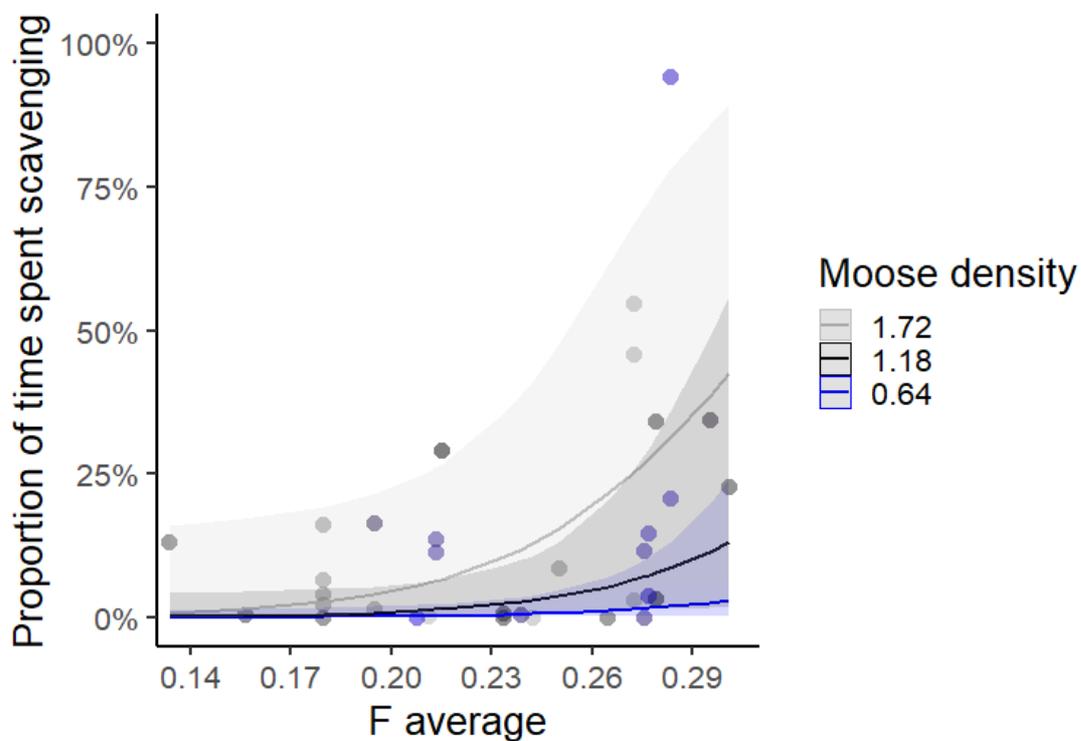


Figure 5. Predicted proportion of maximum estimate of consumption time spent scavenging during summer (\pm 95% CI, unscaled data) in relation to human density (log-transformed) and brown bear density (held constant at three different densities) for the third ranked model (Δ AICc = 1.2). Dots represent the observed values. Data was collected during intensive studies of predation (15 May to 14 September, n = 27) for wolves in packs (\geq 2 wolves) using GPS-locations from collared wolves (n = 21) in Scandinavia, 2001-2019.

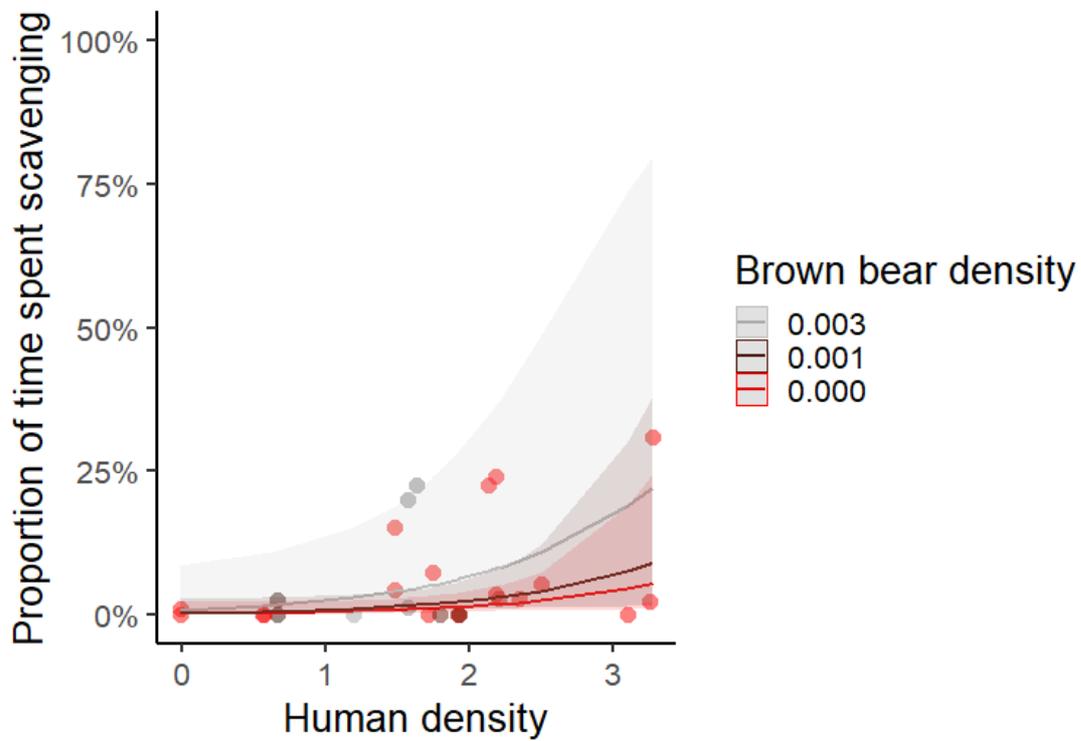


Table 1. Generalized linear mixed models to assess the effect of season (summer, autumn, winter), social affiliation (solitary, pack (≥ 2 wolves)), human density, average inbreeding coefficient of the adult female and male (F_{average}), and brown bear density, on the proportion of consumption time spent scavenging by wolves in Scandinavia during 2001-2019. Analyses were conducted using maximum estimates of the proportion of consumption time spent scavenging (for minimum estimates see Table S2). For all tested models, degrees of freedom (df), and difference in AICc relative to the highest-ranked model (ΔAICc) are shown. For models within $\Delta\text{AICc} \leq 2$, conditional ($R2_c$) and marginal ($R2_m$) Nakagawa's $R2$ are also shown.

Dataset	No.	Intercept	Season	Social	Human	F_{average}	Moose	Bear	df	ΔAICc	$R2_c$	$R2_m$
Annual n = 82	1	X	X	X		-	-	-	5	0	0.627	0.073
	2	X	X			-	-	-	4	1.5	0.639	0.038
	3	X	X		X	-	-	-	5	2.0	0.658	0.057
	4	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	6	2.0	0.636	0.073
			X		X	-	-	-	3	188.3		
			X		X	X	-	-	4	189.9		
			X		X		-	-	3	190.8		
			X				-	-	2	191.6		
Winter n = 35	1	X	-	-		X	X	-	4	0	0.791	0.201
	2	X	-	-	X	X	X	-	5	0.3	0.789	0.277
	3	X	-	-			X	-	3	1.0	0.810	0.148
		X	-	-	X		X	-	4	2.4		
		X	-	-		X		-	3	11.5		
		X	-	-				-	2	11.8		
		X	-	-	X	X		-	4	13.8		
		X	-	-	X			-	3	14.2		
Summer n = 27	1	X	-	-			-		2	0	0.585	-
	2	X	-	-	X		-		3	0.6	0.577	0.072
	3	X	-	-	X		-	X	4	1.2	0.570	0.156
	4	X	-	-			-	X	3	1.7	0.577	0.028
		X	-	-		X	-		3	2.2		
		X	-	-	X	X	-		4	3.4		
		X	-	-	X	X	-	X	5	4.0		
		X	-	-		X	-	X	4	4.4		

Table 2. Conditional model parameter estimates (β) with standard error (SE) and 95% CI (explanatory variables shown in bold when not overlapping zero) for each explanatory variable retained in the models with $\Delta AICc \leq 2$ (Table 1). The reference in the analyses is “autumn” for season, and “pack” for social affiliation. Analyses were conducted using maximum estimates of the proportion of consumption time spent scavenging for annual, winter and summer intensive studies of wolf predation in Scandinavia, 2001-2019 (for minimum estimate see Table S3).

Dataset	Model no.	Explanatory variable	β	SE	95% CI
Annual n = 82	1	Intercept	-3.860	0.429	-4.701 – -3.019
		Season: summer	-0.014	0.141	-0.29 – 0.262
		Season: winter	1.159	0.131	0.902 – 1.416
		Social affiliation: solitary	1.916	0.971	0.013 – 3.819
	2	Intercept	-3.546	0.412	-4.354 – -2.738
		Season: summer	-0.014	0.141	-0.29 – 0.262
		Season: winter	1.157	0.131	0.9 – 1.414
	3	Intercept	-3.526	0.421	-4.351 – -2.701
		Season: summer	-0.024	0.142	-0.302 – 0.254
		Season: winter	1.143	0.132	0.884 – 1.402
		Human density	-0.462	0.366	-1.179 – 0.255
	4	Intercept	-3.815	0.444	-4.685 – -2.945
		Season: summer	0.019	0.141	-0.257 – 0.295
		Season: winter	1.153	0.132	0.894 – 1.412
		Social affiliation: solitary	1.695	1.072	-0.406 – 3.796
		Human density	-0.201	0.377	-0.94 – 0.538
Winter n = 35	1	Intercept	-3.594	0.703	-4.972 – -2.216
		Moose density	1.579	0.519	0.562 – 2.596
		F _{average}	1.267	0.659	-0.025 – 2.559
	2	Intercept	-3.831	0.696	-5.195 – -2.467
		Moose density	1.729	0.556	0.639 – 2.819
		F_{average}	1.423	0.631	0.186 – 2.66
		Human density	1.050	0.665	-0.253 – 2.3534
	3	Intercept	-3.627	0.778	-5.152 – -2.102
		Moose density	1.602	0.539	0.546 – 2.658
Summer n = 27	1	Intercept	-4.138	0.579	-5.273 – -3.003
		Human density	0.748	0.526	-0.283 – 1.779
	3	Intercept	-4.182	0.509	-5.18 – -3.184
		Bear density	0.702	0.458	-0.196 – 1.6
		Human density	0.950	0.505	-0.04 – 1.94
	4	Intercept	-4.090	0.559	-5.186 – -2.994
		Bear density	0.469	0.505	-0.521 – 1.459

Supplemental Information for CHAPTER 4:

Explaining the extent of scavenging by wolves in an anthropogenic landscape

Camilla Wikenros, Cecilia Di Bernardi, Barbara Zimmermann, Mikael Åkesson, Maïke Demski, Øystein Flagstad, Jenny Mattisson, Aimee Tallian, Petter Wabakken, and Håkan

Sand

Corresponding author: camilla.wikenros@slu.se

Figure S1. Model output using maximum estimate of the proportion of consumption time spent scavenging (Maximum, \pm 95% CI) compared to minimum estimate (Minimum) for the highest ranked model including season (summer, autumn, winter) and social affiliation of wolves (solitary, pack (\geq 2 wolves)). The reference values are “autumn” for season and “pack” for social affiliation. Data collected during intensive studies of predation (n = 82) conducted using GPS-locations from collared wolves (n = 39) in Scandinavia, 2001-2019.

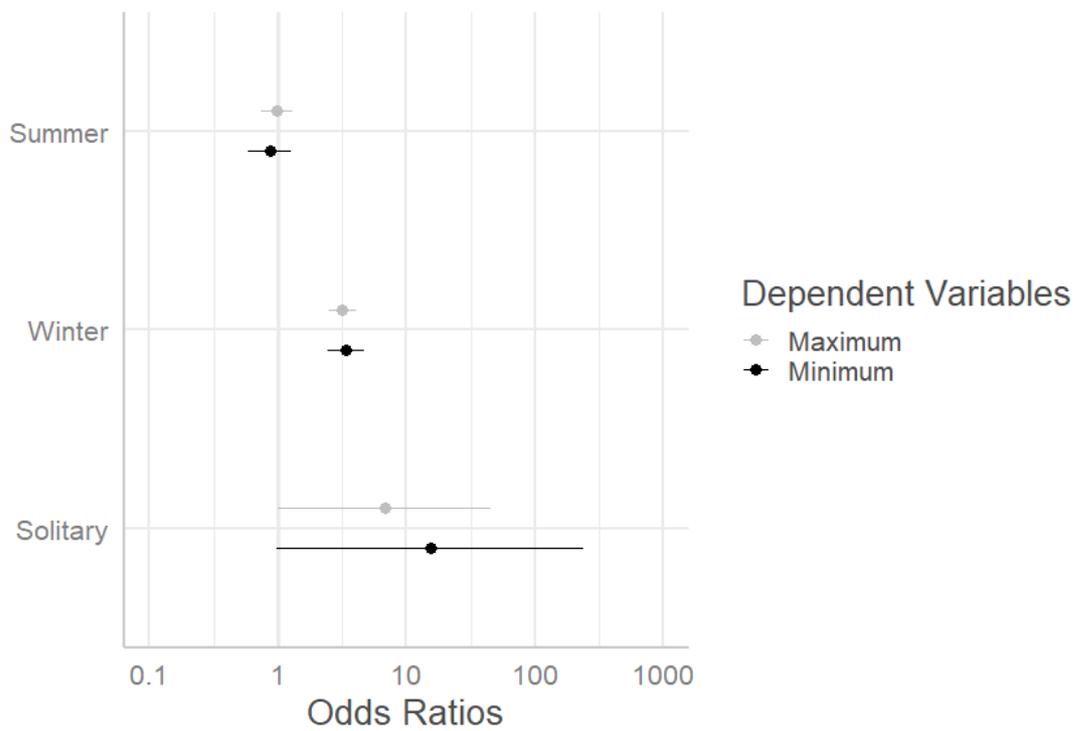


Figure S2. Predicted proportion of minimum estimate of consumption time spent scavenging during winter (\pm 95% CI, unscaled data) in relation to the average inbreeding coefficients of the adult female and male (F_{average}) and human density (log-transformed, held constant at three different values) for the second ranked model ($\Delta\text{AICc} = 0.9$). Dots represent the observed values. Data collected during intensive studies of predation (15 December to 14 May, $n = 35$) for wolves in packs (≥ 2 wolves) using GPS-locations from collared wolves ($n = 23$) in Scandinavia, 2001-2019.

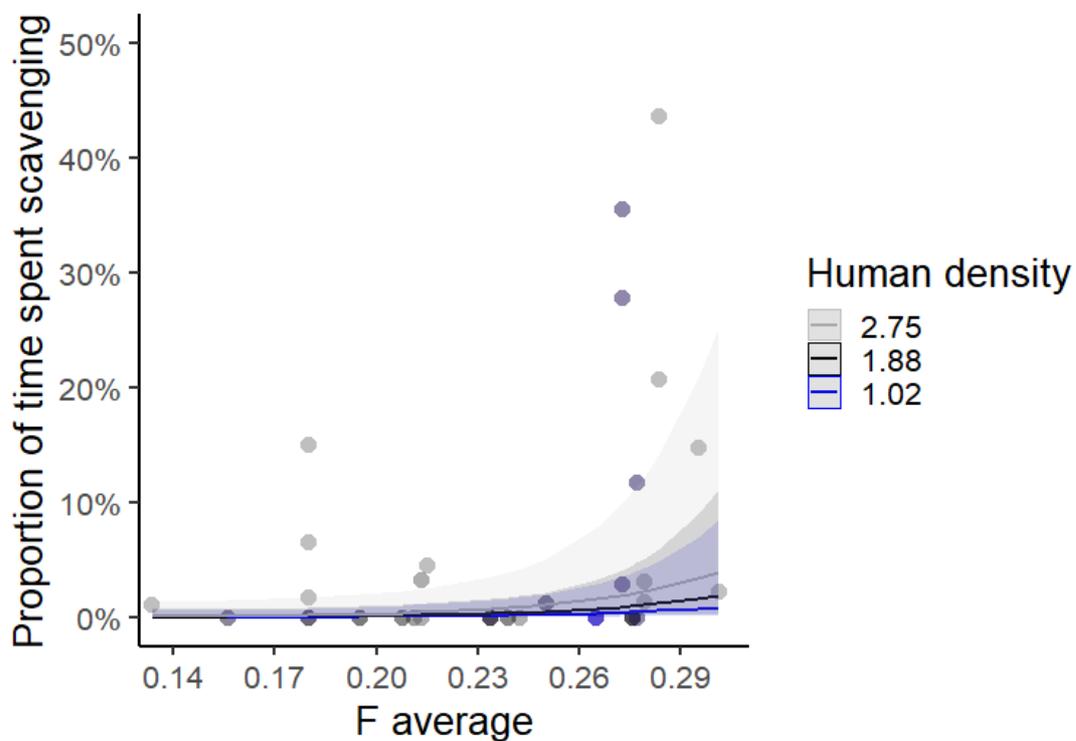


Figure S3. Predicted proportion of minimum estimate of consumption time spent scavenging during summer (\pm 95% CI), unscaled data in relation to the average inbreeding coefficients of the adult female and male (F_{average}) and brown bear density (held constant at three different densities) for the second ranked model ($\Delta\text{AICc} = 1.4$). Dots represent the observed values. Data collected during intensive studies of predation (15 May to 14 September, $n = 27$) for wolves in packs (≥ 2 wolves) using GPS-locations from collared wolves ($n = 21$) in Scandinavia, 2001-2019.

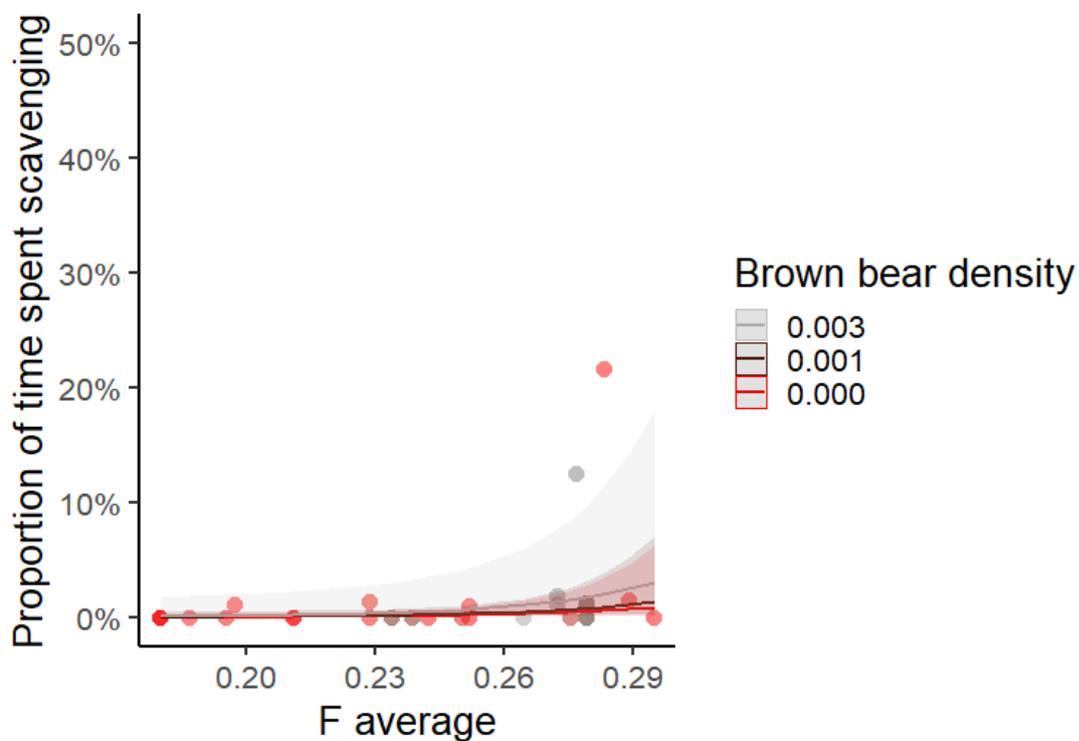


Table S1. Carcasses (n = 1362) utilized by wolves during 82 intensive studies of predation in Scandinavia during 2001-2019. Species are specified in alphabetical order according to common name, scientific name, and are grouped as wolf-killed, other cause of death, anthropogenic origin, or unknown cause of death.

Common name	Scientific name	Wolf-killed*	Other cause of death	Anthropogenic origin	Unknown cause of death
Badger	<i>Meles meles</i>	18			
Beaver	<i>Castor fiber</i>	18			
Black grouse	<i>Tetrao tetrix</i>	25			
Capercaillie	<i>Tetrao urogallus</i>	11			
Cattle	<i>Bos taurus</i>	2		8	
Hooded crow	<i>Corvus cornix</i>	1			
Dog	<i>Canis familiaris</i>	1			
Hare	<i>Lepus spp.</i>	12			
Hazel grouse	<i>Tetrastes bonasia</i>	2			
Magpie	<i>Pica pica</i>	1			
Moose	<i>Alces alces</i>	818	15	28	122
Pig	<i>Sus scrofa domesticus</i>			4	
Red deer	<i>Cervus elaphus</i>	6			1
Red fox	<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	4			
Reindeer	<i>Rangifer tarandus</i>	22	1		5
Roe deer	<i>Capreolus capreolus</i>	124	10	3	39
Sheep	<i>Ovis aries</i>	6		5	1
Siberian jay	<i>Perisoreus infaustus</i>	1			
Squirrel	<i>Sciurus vulgaris</i>	1			
Unknown bird species	NA	14			
Unknown species	NA	2		16	7
Vole	<i>Cricetidae spp.</i>	3			
Wild boar	<i>Sus scrofa</i>	3			
Wolf	<i>Canis lupus</i>	2			

Table S2. Generalized linear mixed models to assess the effect of season (summer, autumn, winter), social affiliation (solitary, pack (≥ 2 wolves)), human density, average inbreeding coefficient of the adult female and male (F_{average}), and brown bear density on the proportion of consumption time spent scavenging of wolves in Scandinavia during 2001-2019. Analyses were conducted using minimum estimates of the proportion of consumption time spent scavenging. For all tested models, degree of freedom (df), and difference in AICc relative to the highest-ranked model (ΔAICc) are shown. For models within $\Delta\text{AICc} \leq 2$, conditional ($R2_c$) and marginal ($R2_m$) Nakagawa's $R2$ are also shown.

Dataset	No.	Intercept	Season	Social	Human	F_{average}	Moose	Bear	df	ΔAICc	$R2_c$	$R2_m$		
Annual n = 82	1	X	X	X		-	-	-	5	0	0.763	0.080		
	2	X	X			-	-	-	4	1.3	0.776	0.031		
		X	X	X	X	-	-	-	6	2.3				
		X	X		X	-	-	-	5	2.8				
		X		X		-	-	-	3	124.1				
		X				-	-	-	2	125.0				
		X				X	-	-	-	3	125.3			
		X		X	X	-	-	-	4	125.8				
Winter n = 35	1	X	-	-		X		-	3	0	0.713	0.106		
	2	X	-	-	X	X		-	4	0.9	0.720	0.176		
		3	X	-	-				-	2	0.9	0.721	-	
			X	-	-			X	X	-	4	2.1		
			X	-	-	X				-	3	2.4		
			X	-	-	X	X	X		-	5	2.8		
			X	-	-				X	-	3	3.2		
			X	-	-	X			X	-	4	4.8		
Summer n = 27	1	X	-	-		X	-		3	0	0.627	0.270		
	2	X	-	-		X	-	X	4	1.4	0.628	0.305		
		X	-	-	X		X	-		4	2.8			
		X	-	-					X	3	2.8			
		X	-	-						2	3.2			
		X	-	-	X				X	4	3.8			
		X	-	-	X	X	X		X	5	3.9			
		X	-	-	X					3	5.3			

Table S3. Conditional model parameter estimates (β) with standard error (SE) and 95% CI (explanatory variables shown in bold when not overlapping zero) for each explanatory variable retained in the models within $\Delta\text{AICc} \leq 2$ shown in Table S2. The reference in the analyses is “autumn” for season, and “pack” for social affiliation. Analyses were conducted using minimum estimates of the proportion of consumption time spent scavenging for annual, winter and summer intensive studies of wolves in Scandinavia, 2001-2019.

Dataset	Model no.	Explanatory variable	β	SE	95% CI
Annual n = 82	1	Intercept	-6.439	0.704	-7.819 – -5.059
		Season: summer	-0.014	0.197	-0.4 – 0.372
		Season: winter	1.221	0.167	0.894 – 1.548
		Social affiliation: solitary	2.730	1.404	-0.022 – 5.482
	2	Intercept	-6.033	0.679	-7.364 – -4.702
		Season: summer	-0.140	0.197	-0.526 – 0.246
Season: winter		1.219	0.166	0.894 – 1.544	
Winter n = 35	1	Intercept	-5.423	0.769	-6.93 – -3.916
		F_{average}	1.104	0.608	-0.088 – 2.296
	2	Intercept	-5.581	0.777	-7.104 – -4.058
		F_{average}	1.190	0.593	0.028 – 2.352
		Human density	0.765	0.604	-0.419 – 1.949
	3	Intercept	-5.469	0.839	-7.113 – -3.825
Summer n = 27	1	Intercept	-6.256	0.736	-7.699 – -4.813
		F_{average}	1.543	0.641	0.287 – 2.799
	2	Intercept	-6.220	0.706	-7.604 – -4.836
		F_{average}	0.555	0.480	-0.386 – 1.496
		Bear density	1.349	0.649	0.077 – 2.621

8. GENERAL DISCUSSION

In this thesis, a new molecular method to detect prey DNA in wolf scats has been developed and validated through controlled feeding experiments. Such investigations highlighted the value of using multiple molecular markers for each target prey species and the relevance of including sensitivity in the validation of molecular methods. Following the initial methodological stages, this approach was applied to investigate the feeding behaviour of wolves across the anthropized landscape of Sweden, where wolves thrive on multiple wild ungulate species whose relative abundance varies across the landscape. In relation to changes in abundance of the main and alternative ungulate prey species across the landscape, marked differences were observed in wolves' feeding patterns. GPS-data showed how other extrinsic factors, i.e. season and density of brown bear and humans affected scavenging in the Scandinavian wolf population. In combination with these extrinsic factors, differential feeding patterns were related to individual traits of wolves such as sex, social status, and level of inbreeding when using both methods.

8.1. DNA-method validation for reliable implementation into ecological frameworks

The analysis of DNA for binary prey detection in predator scats is receiving increasing attention in the field of feeding ecology and trophic interactions (Traugott et al., 2021). The developed diagnostic method with species-specific markers (chapter 1) added to the growing number of studies developing DNA-methods to examine carnivore diet (e.g. Hacker et al., 2021; Quéméré et al., 2021; Roffler et al., 2021). However, the rapid development of this field largely lacks validations, and the prioritization of specificity using conservative cut-offs for binary detection risks to result in loss of sensitivity (Divoll et al., 2018). We followed recent guidelines highlighting the relevance of adjusting the detection procedure by basing thresholds

on empirical data in order to attain detections better fitted to the actual sample and to each specific situation (Alberdi et al., 2018).

In the method development and optimization stages described in the first chapter, specificity was evaluated and maximized using specific and non-specific reference tissue samples and empirical thresholds tailored for each molecular marker. Additionally, we utilized multiple species-specific molecular markers for each species in line with previous attempts to increase sensitivity through additively pooling results of multiplexing primers (Alberdi et al., 2018; De Barba et al., 2014). By targeting several loci with different markers for the same species, we aimed to increase taxonomic coverage within each species and the overall method sensitivity. In the second chapter, we experimentally examined the method sensitivity and assessed the optimal threshold to balance the occurrence of false negatives and false positives. We observed how the use of several markers, instead of only one per species, resulted in higher sensitivity for all target species. Pooling results from multiple markers can reduce the number of false negatives (Gibson et al., 2014), but it may also increase the risk of introducing false positives (Alberdi et al., 2018). This pattern was observed when setting low thresholds of minimum number of markers for confirmed detection. Through the analysis of false negatives with empirical data from feeding experiments, we could therefore include sensitivity in the evaluation of the optimal threshold. Even if specificity was maximized in chapter 1 by using cut-offs based on reference samples tailored for each marker, we recommended the use of a low threshold (intended as the number of amplifying markers required to confirm detection) to concurrently maximize sensitivity, suggesting the use of two markers as threshold. Despite the development of markers as specific as possible, occasional non-specific amplifications can occur in the developed markers and we therefore cautioned against the use of only one marker as threshold. Supporting previous findings, the results highlighted the relevance of setting cut-

offs that are systematically and empirically validated to optimize detection in order to maximize the rate of true positives.

Additionally, the method sensitivity for scats from wolves in captivity depended on the species they consumed. Potential alternative explanations were raised for the differences in detection probability observed between target prey species but the cause behind such patterns is still not known. Acknowledging detection biases represents a critical step to correctly interpret results when applying such molecular method into ecological frameworks. Our study (chapter 2) added to the small body of literature validating molecular methods for diet analysis with experimental feeding trials, a field that needs more attention in order to accurately exploit the rapidly developing analytical tools to investigate diet from DNA (Alberdi et al., 2019; Dahl et al., 2022).

8.2. Traits of individual wolves and abundance of co-occurring species as drivers of feeding ecology

Taking advantage of the genetic monitoring of the Scandinavian wolf population, we were able to associate wolf individual traits to wolves' prey consumption using the faecal DNA analysis (chapter 3) and to the extent of scavenging using GPS-data (chapter 4). Overall, the results supported our predictions of more scavenging and of higher use of roe deer while lower use of moose for individual wolves that were expectedly less skilled hunters. Specifically, solitary wolves were characterized by a higher level of scavenging, and solitary females showed a lower consumption of moose compared to territorial females living in pairs or packs. Such patterns may be explained by solitary individuals being less capable to hunt successfully compared to pack-living individuals, and possibly avoiding the potential increased risk of injury. Although the food reward after killing the large bodied moose is high, this is also a species that can defend itself to an extent that that wolves are facilitated by cooperative hunting (Mech &

Peterson, 2003). An effect of sex was observed for solitary wolves. The higher use of roe deer and tendency for lower use of moose for females likely suggests that their smaller body size compared to males may expose them to higher risks when handling moose (MacNulty et al., 2009; Sand et al., 2006). The fact that we found no differences between sexes in moose and roe deer use for pairs and packs may be explained by cooperative hunting where the two territorial members of the pair share both the hunting effort and the predation outcome (Sullivan, 1978; Zimmermann et al., 2015).

The Scandinavian wolf population is highly inbred and it is shown that inbred wolves in the population suffer from lower fitness (Åkesson et al., 2016; Liberg et al., 2005). We revealed a tendency for higher use of roe deer the higher the inbreeding coefficient, both for solitary wolves and pack members. Additionally, the proportion of consumption time spent scavenging increased with the average inbreeding coefficient of the adult female and male. Although we are not aware of the inherent mechanics of such relationships, the observed patterns may suggest reduced hunting success resulting from decreased body size and conditions, previously associated to higher levels of inbreeding (Fredrickson & Hedrick, 2002; Räikkönen et al., 2013). Future investigations integrating such analysis with direct measures of body size or conditions may help clarifying the causality of the revealed pattern. Anyhow, the relation of feeding patterns with social status and inbreeding coefficient, observed in both studies, may suggest circumstantial support for the higher hunting success among stronger and more experienced wolves in Scandinavia.

The consumption patterns observed from the scats analysed in the third chapter were affected by the relative abundance of wild ungulates at the landscape level. Positive relationships were observed between use and abundance of the two main prey of wolves, moose and roe deer. In particular, our study confirmed the role of roe deer abundance on wolf predation patterns previously observed in Scandinavia, and added to an existing literature in

Europe showing a high consumption of roe deer when available in high densities, possibly making such a small prey more profitable (Milanesi et al., 2012; Nowak et al., 2005, 2011). The strong relationship between increasing roe deer abundance and decreasing use of a larger but potentially more dangerous prey, moose, confirmed previous findings as well (Sand et al., 2016). Novel compared to previous research on this wolf population is the influence of alternative ungulates abundances, given the recent expansion south into multi-ungulate prey areas (Rodríguez-Recio et al., 2022). The observed lower use of the main prey (moose and roe deer) with increasing abundance of alternative ungulates may reflect the response of an opportunistic predator to shifts in prey species composition and to a broader diversity of prey species available (Okarma, 1995).

In the last chapter, scavenging constituted only a marginal part of the consumption time of wolves in Scandinavia (6-15%). In fact, despite access to carrion with anthropogenic origin or killed by natural causes, wolves utilized those to a minor extent compared to wolf-killed wild ungulates. The increased proportion of consumption time spent scavenging during winter may be in line with the observed avoidance of human settlement and main roads by wolves in Scandinavia (Carricondo-Sanchez et al., 2020). Indeed, even though the majority of moose is harvested in autumn (peak in October), the harvest continues until February (Wikenros et al., 2013) and the higher scavenging during winter may indicate the use of hunting remains in the end of the season when activity by hunters in the forest is reduced. In line with our prediction, the increased scavenging with higher brown bear density during summer was likely explained by competition between wolves and brown bears (Tallian et al., 2022). Both carnivores predate heavily on neonate moose in Scandinavia (Ordiz et al., 2020). When brown bear densities are high, there are fewer vulnerable prey in the landscape and this may cause a partial shift toward scavenging by wolves (Tallian et al., 2022). Despite we got a moderate support for our prediction of positive effect of human density on the extent of scavenging during summer and

winter, this result was not consistent across the analyses. Indeed, on the whole dataset we found support for the opposite pattern, and the higher scavenging at lower human densities may reflect anthropogenic food sources related to specific human activities occurring in remote areas, such as hunting. We solicit future research to further investigate how the scavenging behaviour of wolves may be influenced not only by human density itself but also by human activities in the landscape.

8.3. Concluding remarks

Based on the developed method to detect prey DNA in wolf scats, our studies highlighted the relevance of assessing method sensitivity and including it in the evaluation of optimal thresholds for binary detection. Such sensitivity validations are unfortunately largely overlooked in the growing field detecting prey DNA in predator scats, potentially leading to inaccurate answers to ecological questions. Our method is part of a broader body of multiple approaches developed to conduct DNA-based diet analysis of predators, such as metabarcoding with next-generation sequencing (Traugott et al., 2021). The comparison of these different molecular methodologies, ideally using an experimental set-up, can help identifying the pitfalls and knowledge gaps to be addressed by future lines of research in this rapidly developing field. Additionally, comparing the performance of different approaches can help increasing the comparability of the provided results.

Our findings underline the opportunistic and flexible nature of wolves' behaviour and show support for variation at the individual level in relation to intrinsic traits. Adding to a small body of literature, our study advocates a line of research looking into the range of biological and behavioural traits related to the individual condition and experience, which can play a role in determining feeding behaviour. For instance, as wolves are a group-living species, hunting experience during the early stages of life may influence their feeding behaviour once

establishing their own territory. If this learning experience improves the wolves' capability in finding and killing certain prey, it may also be expected that wolves would favour the selection of natal-like prey types later in life, influenced by the experience gained early in life. Such knowledge on potential experience-based prey preference can increase our understanding of the feeding ecology of expanding wolf populations, which move over broad areas characterized by different livestock husbandry techniques and wild prey communities.

As the developed molecular method may be adapted to different ecological settings and customized to fit local research needs with different prey species, it has the potential to be developed and applied to other areas and other large carnivores. The application of our relatively fast and cost-efficient approach could be expanded to different areas across Europe where wolves are recolonizing their former ranges, returning into areas where humans for hundreds of years have relied on hunting large game species and having livestock without the competition from large carnivores. Along gradients of variable prey densities and composition, the molecular method has the potential to be used as a tool to inform the management of ungulates and wolves by revealing the prey composition in wolves' diet. With better knowledge on wolf diet in response to presence of multiple wild ungulate prey and different livestock in anthropized landscapes it will be possible to make more informed and precise management actions to maintain the co-existence of humans and large carnivores.

References

- Åkesson, M., Liberg, O., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Bensch, S., & Flagstad, Ø. (2016). Genetic rescue in a severely inbred wolf population. *Molecular Ecology*, 25(19), 4745–4756. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.13797>
- Alberdi, A., Aizpurua, O., Bohmann, K., Gopalakrishnan, S., Lynggaard, C., Nielsen, M., & Gilbert, M. T. P. (2019). Promises and pitfalls of using high-throughput sequencing for diet analysis. In *Molecular Ecology Resources* (Vol. 19, Issue 2). <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12960>
- Alberdi, A., Aizpurua, O., Gilbert, M. T. P., & Bohmann, K. (2018). Scrutinizing key steps for reliable metabarcoding of environmental samples. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 9(1), 134–147. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.12849>

- Carricondo-Sanchez, D., Zimmermann, B., Wabakken, P., Eriksen, A., Milleret, C., Ordiz, A., Sanz-Perez, A., & Wikenros, C. (2020). Wolves at the door? Factors influencing the individual behavior of wolves in relation to anthropogenic features. *Biological Conservation*, 244, 108514. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108514>
- Dahl, K. A., Fields, A., Robertson, A., Portnoy, D. S., Grieme, A., Lockridge, G., & Patterson, W. F. (2022). Factors affecting DNA barcoding classification accuracy for piscine prey: An experimental assessment with invasive lionfish. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 547(June 2021), 151675. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2021.151675>
- De Barba, M., Miquel, C., Boyer, F., Mercier, C., Rioux, D., Coissac, E., & Taberlet, P. (2014). DNA metabarcoding multiplexing and validation of data accuracy for diet assessment: Application to omnivorous diet. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 14(2), 306–323. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12188>
- Divoll, T. J., Brown, V. A., Kinne, J., McCracken, G. F., & O’Keefe, J. M. (2018). Disparities in second-generation DNA metabarcoding results exposed with accessible and repeatable workflows. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 18(3), 590–601. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12770>
- Fredrickson, R., & Hedrick, P. (2002). Body size in endangered Mexican wolves: Effects of inbreeding and cross-lineage matings. *Animal Conservation*, 5(1), 39–43. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1367943002001051>
- Gibson, J., Shokralla, S., Porter, T. M., King, I., Van Konynenburg, S., Janzen, D. H., Hallwachs, W., & Hajibabaei, M. (2014). Simultaneous assessment of the macrobiome and microbiome in a bulk sample of tropical arthropods through DNA metasystematics. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 111(22), 8007–8012. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1406468111>
- Hacker, C. E., Jevit, M., Hussain, S., Muhammad, G., Munkhtsog, B., Munkhtsog, B., Zhang, Y., Li, D., Liu, Y., Farrington, J. D., Balbakova, F., Alamanov, A., Kurmanaliev, O., Buyanaa, C., Bayandonoi, G., Ochirjav, M., Liang, X., Bian, X., Weckworth, B., ... Janecka, J. E. (2021). Regional Comparison of Snow Leopard (*Panthera uncia*) Diet using DNA Metabarcoding. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 30(3), 797–817. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-021-02118-6>
- Liberg, O., Andrén, H., Pedersen, H. C., Sand, H., Sejberg, D., Wabakken, R., Åkesson, M., & Bensch, S. (2005). Severe inbreeding depression in a wild wolf (*Canis lupus*) population. *Biology Letters*, 1(1), 17–20. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2004.0266>
- MacNulty, D. R., Smith, D. W., Mech, L. D., & Eberly, L. E. (2009). Body size and predatory performance in wolves: Is bigger better? *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 78(3), 532–539. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2656.2008.01517.x>
- Mech, L. D., & Peterson, R. O. (2003). *Wolf-prey relations* (U. Mech L D, Boitani L, editors. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois USA and London (ed.); pp. 131–160).
- Milanesi, P., Meriggi, A., & Merli, E. (2012). Selection of wild ungulates by wolves *Canis lupus* (L. 1758) in an area of the Northern Apennines (North Italy). *Ethology Ecology and Evolution*, 24(1), 81–96. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03949370.2011.592220>
- Nowak, S., Mysłajek, R. W., & Jędrzejewska, B. (2005). Patterns of wolf *Canis lupus* predation on wild and domestic ungulates in the Western Carpathian Mountains (S Poland). *Acta Theriologica*, 50(2), 263–276. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03194489>
- Nowak, S., Mysłajek, R. W., Kłosińska, A., & Gabryś, G. (2011). Diet and prey selection of wolves (*Canis lupus*) recolonising Western and Central Poland. *Mammalian Biology*, 76(6), 709–715. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mambio.2011.06.007>
- Okarma, H. (1995). The trophic ecology of wolves and their predatory role in ungulate communities of

forest ecosystems in Europe. *Acta Theriologica*, 40(4), 335–386.
<https://doi.org/10.4098/AT.arch.95-35>

- Ordiz, A., Milleret, C., Uzal, A., Zimmermann, B., Wabakken, P., Wikenros, C., Sand, H., Swenson, J. E., & Kindberg, J. (2020). Individual variation in predatory behavior, scavenging and seasonal prey availability as potential drivers of coexistence between wolves and bears. *Diversity*, 12(9), 1–16. <https://doi.org/10.3390/D12090356>
- Quéméré, E., Aucourd, M., Troispoux, V., Brosse, S., Murienne, J., Covain, R., Le Bail, P., Olivier, J., Tysklind, N., & Galan, M. (2021). Unraveling the dietary diversity of Neotropical top predators using scat DNA metabarcoding: A case study on the elusive Giant Otter. *Environmental DNA, March*, 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1002/edn3.195>
- Räikkönen, J., Vucetich, J. A., Vucetich, L. M., Peterson, R. O., & Nelson, M. P. (2013). What the Inbred Scandinavian Wolf Population Tells Us about the Nature of Conservation. *PLoS ONE*, 8(6). <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0067218>
- Rodríguez-Recio, M., Wikenros, C., Zimmermann, B., & Sand, H. (2022). Rewilding by Wolf Recolonisation, Consequences for Ungulate Populations and Game Hunting. *Biology*, 11(2). <https://doi.org/10.3390/biology11020317>
- Roffler, G. H., Allen, J. M., Massey, A., & Levi, T. (2021). Metabarcoding of fecal DNA shows dietary diversification in wolves substitutes for ungulates in an island archipelago. *Ecosphere*, 12(1). <https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.3297>
- Sand, H., Eklund, A., Zimmermann, B., Wikenros, C., & Wabakken, P. (2016). Prey selection of scandinavian wolves: Single large or several small? *PLoS ONE*, 11(12), 1–17. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0168062>
- Sand, H., Wikenros, C., Wabakken, P., & Liberg, O. (2006). Effects of hunting group size, snow depth and age on the success of wolves hunting moose. *Animal Behaviour*, 72(4), 781–789. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2005.11.030>
- Sullivan, J. O. (1978). Variability in the Wolf, a Group Hunter. In *Wolf and Man*. ACADEMIC PRESS, INC. <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-12-319250-9.50009-8>
- Tallian, A., Ordiz, A., Metz, M. C., Zimmermann, B., Wikenros, C., Smith, D. W., Stahler, D. R., Wabakken, P., Swenson, J. E., Sand, H., & Kindberg, J. (2022). Of wolves and bears: Seasonal drivers of interference and exploitation competition between apex predators. *Ecological Monographs*, 92(2), 1–21. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ecm.1498>
- Traugott, M., Thalinger, B., Wallinger, C., & Sint, D. (2021). Fish as predators and prey: DNA-based assessment of their role in food webs. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 98(2), 367–382. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jfb.14400>
- Wikenros, C., Sand, H., Ahlqvist, P., & Liberg, O. (2013). Biomass Flow and Scavengers Use of Carcasses after Re-Colonization of an Apex Predator. *PLoS ONE*, 8(10). <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0077373>
- Zimmermann, B., Sand, H., Wabakken, P., Liberg, O., & Andreassen, H. P. (2015). Predator-dependent functional response in wolves: From food limitation to surplus killing. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 84(1), 102–112. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2656.12280>

9. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

First, I would like to thank my supervisors Mikael Åkesson, Luigi Boitani, Paolo Ciucci, Håkan Sand, and Camilla Wikenros for their precious guidance and support, from the very first steps of a new method development to the valuable discussions on predators and their prey.

A warm thanks to the zookeepers of Järvzoo, to the responsible zoologist Lina Jelk and the managing director Jens Larsson, for making the wolf feeding experiments possible. Thanks to the County Administrative Boards and the SLU Wildlife Damage Centre for coordinating and conducting the field work and scat collection within the genetic monitoring of the Scandinavian wolf population.

I would like to thank the SKANDULV family for welcoming me in, and the friends and colleagues at Grimsö Wildlife Research Station for these beautiful years, for their help with statistics and logistics, and for the interesting and inspiring discussions. A special thanks to Raquel Godinho and Tomaž Skrbinšek for revising my thesis, and to Carlos Cardoso Palacios, Karolina Jasińska, Eva Hedmark, Gunnar Jansson, Lovisa Nilsson, Guillaume Chapron, Evelina Augustsson, Johan Månsson, and Henrik Andrén for reading and commenting on the thesis chapters with criticism and curiosity.

Thanks to my dears, for your support every day.